Capt. Eyre Coote’s 37th Light Infantry Company Order Book, 1778 – 1781
Eyre Coote Papers, William L. Clements Library, University of Michigan
Transcribed and Edited by Paul L. Pace, June 15, 2011
(1778 account tables transcribed by Don Hagist)

Introduction to the Transcription

Light Infantry Organization

Following the successful use of Light Infantry in the French & Indian War, the British War Office revised the establishments of British regiments to formally add a Light Infantry Company in late 1771. At the beginning of the American War for Independence the Light Infantry Companies saw heavy service in operations around Boston. After the evacuation of that city, Gen. Sir William Howe issued orders from Halifax, Nova Scotia on May 14, 1776 to form two light infantry battalions by temporarily withdrawing the companies from their regiments and assigning the companies to composite battalions. The 1st Lt. Infantry Battalion was initially commanded by Maj. Thomas Musgrave, 64th Regt., and the 2nd Lt. Infantry Battalion by Maj. the Honorable John Maitland, Marines. When the troops who had been with Maj. Gen. Henry’s Clinton’s expedition against Charleston, joined the army, a 3rd Lt. Infantry Battalion was formed. Although frequently mentioned in AWI histories, no 4th Lt. Infantry Battalion was actually formed.

After Maj. Musgrave was wounded at Throg’s Neck, New York, Lt. Col. Robert Abercromby, 37th Regt. was appointed to command the 1st Battalion on Oct. 23, 1776.
Following the successful seizure of Rhode Island in late 1776, the 3rd Battalion returned to New Jersey and disbanded on Mar. 23, 1777 with the companies assigned to the 1st and 2nd Battalions.

The two battalions served with the army until it returned to the New York area from Philadelphia in July 1778. General Orders issued at Sandy Hook on July 5th directed “The Flank Companies of all the British Regiments in this division of the Army are to join their respective Corps until further Orders, to settle their Accounts, &c...” The flank company officers took this order as an affront and new orders were issued on July 31st for “The Commandg Off” of the British Grenad’ & L’ Inf’ are to Assemble their respective Batt’ as soon as they conveniently can at Bedford, Long Island.”

When about 10 companies were pulled from the two Lt. Infantry battalions for Maj. Gen. James Grant’s expedition to the West Indies, the remaining companies were consolidated into a single Lt. Infantry battalion. General Orders issued from New York on Nov. 3, 1778 directed “…The British Grenadiers and Light Infantry are to be immediately formed into one Battalion each, the Light Infantry under the Command of Lieu’ Colonel Abercrombie …”

The single combined battalion remained in place until General Orders were issued from New York on Dec. 15, 1779, just before the Charleston expedition. The orders directed “The Battalions of Light Infantry are to consist of the following companies. 1st Batt’ 7th 22d 33d 37th 42d 54th 63d 70th 74th, 2nd Batt’ 17th 23d 38th 43d 57th 64th 76th 80th 84th.” This organization with minor changes of individual companies remained the same until the battalions were surrendered at Yorktown, Va. in Oct 1781.

**Organization Orders - Light Infantry Battalions**

Head Quarters Halifax 14th May 1776...
The Commander in Chief is pleased to form the Grenadier and Light Infantry Companies into four Battalions...

1st Battalion of Light Infantry, composed of the following Companies, to be Commanded by Major [Thomas] Musgrave [64th Regt.] and Major [Thomas] Dundas [65th Regt.], viz.: 4th, 5th, 10th, 17th, 22d, 23d, 27th, 35th, 38th.

2nd Battalion of Light Infantry composed of the following Companies, to be Commanded by Major [Hon. John] Maitland [Marines] and Major [Turner von] Straubenzee [17th Regt.], viz.: 40th, 43d, 44th, 45th, 49th, 52d, 55th, 63d, 64th.


[Head Quarters] Dyker’s ferry, [Staten Island] 6th Augt 1776…
The Light Company of the 42d Regt to join the 1st Battn Light Infry.

Source: Orderly Book, 4th British Grenadier Battalion, from Peebles’ Journals, National Archives of Scotland.

Head Quarters New Rochelle 23rd Oct. 1776...


Head Quarters New York March 23d 1777...
The 3rd Batt of Grenadiers and 3rd Batt L' Infantry, are to be incorporated into the 1st and 2nd Batt as follows...
15th, 28th & 33rd L' Infantry Companies to the 1st Batt of L' Infantry.
37th, 46th & 57th Companies to the 2nd Batt of L' Infantry.


Head Quarters Sandy Hook 5th July 1778...
The Flank Companies of all the British Regiments in this division of the Army are to join their respective Corps until further Orders, to settle their Accounts, &c...


Head Quarters New York July 31st 1778...
The Command of the British Grenadiers & L' Infantry are to Assemble their respective Battalions as soon as they conveniently can at Bedford, Long Island.


Head Quarters New York [illegible date – likely Aug. 10, 1778]...
... And the 37th Lt Inf Comp from the 2nd to the 1st Lt Inf


Head Quarters New York 24th Octor 1778...
After Orders
The 4th, 5th, 15th, 27th, 28th, 35th, 40th, 46th, 49th and 55th Regiments are to embark tomorrow. Henceforth those Regiments will receive their Orders from Maj. Gen. [James] Grant...

Head Quarters New York 3rd Nov 1778...
The British Grenadiers and Light Infantry are to be immediately formed into one Battalion each, the Light Infantry under the Command of Lieu Col [Robert] Abercrombie [37th Regt].


Hd. Qrs. N. Yourk 26th No” 1778...


Head Quarters New York 15th Dec 79
Orders...
The Battalions of Light Infan'y are to Consist of the following Comp'y –
First Batt. 7th.. 22nd.. 33d.. 37th.. 42nd.. 54th.. 63d.. 70th 74th – Second Batt. 17th.. 23d.. 38th.. 43d.. 57th.. 64th.. 76th.. 80th.. 84th –

hed Qr March Yr 5 [1780]
Maj: [Thomas] Armstrong of Ye 17th Reg: is appointed to the 2d Batt: of Light Infantry


Philips burgh 28th [June] – 1780...
Majr. Genl. [Alexander] Lessly’s Orders
The Light Infantry Compy. of the 82d Regt is to Joyn the 1st. Battlion of Light Infantry ...


Head Quarters New York 10th July 1780 –
Lieu Coll[.] [Thomas] Dundass Desiring to give his Atrenchan to the 80th Regt. wich is barked for Amarica under is Command, as Obtained the Commander inchifes Parmiton to Quit the 2d. Batt[r]. of Light Infantry – this Batt[r]: together with the 1st will therefour tell forder [‘till further] Orders beunder the Inspection of Coll[.] [Robert] Abercromby [37th/1st Lt. Inf.]


Head Qr. 24th Oc’r 1780
Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17th] of the 2d L’Inf' is apointed To the 1st Batt[r]. & Cap’t [St. Lawrence] Boyd of the 38th L’C[off edge of paper] To be Comandant of the 2d Batt[lion]


Head Qr New York 27th Oct’ 1780
Orders
...the British Light Infantry British Granadiers and 42d Regt. will form a Corps under the Command of Major General [William] Phillops –


Head Quarters New York 20th January 1783...
The 7th 22d 37th 38th 42d 54th 57th 70th 74th 82d & 84th Regts are in future in all their States & Monthly Returns to Accot for their L’ Infantry Companies.

Source: Sir Guy Carleton Order Book.

Identified Officers of the Light Infantry Battalions During the Periods Covered by the 37th Lt. Infantry Company Order Book

(Combined) Light Infantry Battalion

Battalion Commander and Field Officers:
Maj. William Dancy, 33rd Regt. (From Nov. 26, 1778)

1st Light Infantry Battalion

Battalion Commanders and Field Officers:

Company Officers:

7th Lt. Inf. Company
Lt. Robert Walker
Lt. James Rawstorne
Ens. William Hewlett (Attached for duty from 3rd Bn., 60th Regt.)

22nd Lt. Inf. Company
Capt. William Raymond
Lt. Hugh Wallace
Ens. Richard Dowling (After Apr. 18, 1781)

33rd Lt. Inf. Company
Capt. William Gore
Lt. James Ingram (To Adj. June 14, 1778 – Nov. 4, 1780)
Lt. Thomas Nicoll (To Capt. 70th Regt., Oct. 11, 1780)
Lt. John Wheeler Collington
Lt. Æneas McDonald

37th Lt. Inf. Company
Capt. Eyre Coote (From Regt. after Oct. 24, 1778)
Lt. Stafford Lightburne (WIA Yorktown)
Lt. William Henry Hamilton (Retired Dec. 1778)
Lt. Henry Pottinger (To Capt. 38th Regt., Oct. 11, 1780)
Lt. Hon. Edward Finch (Attached for duty from the 87th Regt. after Nov. 23, 1780)

42nd Lt. Inf. Company
Capt. John Smith (Until Dec. 5, 1779, to Regt.)
Capt. George Dalrymple (From Regt. Dec. 5, 1779)
Lt. Robert Potts (Until promoted Feb. 8, 1781)
Lt. James Stewart
Ens. William Frazer (Seconded to Engineers Sept. 7, 1779)

54th Lt. Inf. Company
Capt. Eyre Power Trench
Lt. John Graeme
Ens. Henry Overing

63rd Lt. Inf. Company
Capt. Bent Ball
Lt. David Robertson
Lt. Christopher Lyster (WIA Yorktown, died of wounds)
Lt. Thomas Dunn (WIA Yorktown, died of wounds)

70th Lt. Inf. Company
Capt. Robert Irving  
Lt. Zachariah Hall  
Lt. Thomas Swymmer

74th Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. Donald Campbell of Balnabie  
Lt. Colin Campbell  
Lt. George Dunlap  
Lt. John Campbell  
(Until Jan. 8 1781, then 2nd Bn.)  
(Adj. 1st Bn., Nov. 4, 1780)  
(KIA Yorktown)

82nd Lt. Inf. Company  
Ens. Peter Dumas  
(After June 28, 1780)

2nd Light Infantry Battalion

Battalion Commanders and Field Officers:
(Until July 10, 1780)
Capt. St. Lawrence Boyd, 38th Regt.  
(Commander, Oct. 24, 1780)

Company Officers:

17th Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. George Seymour  
Capt. William Scott  
Lt. John Daniel Frazer  
Lt. Robert Amiel  
(To Major of Brigade)  
(Adj. July 31, 1780)

23rd Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. Lionel Smythe  
Lt. George Worden Baynton  
Lt. Francis Erskine

26th Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. Willaim Duff  
Lt. William Brough  
Lt. Robert Thomas  
Lt. George Cuppaidge  
Lt. Alexander Walker  
(Joined 2nd Bn. Dec. 15, 1777, drafted Sept. 3, 1779)

38th Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. St. Lawrence Boyd  
Lt. John Mackewen  
Lt. Lovet Ashe  
(Commander 2nd Bn. Oct.24, 1780)  
(Assigned to the Mounted Lt. Inf. Troop)

43rd Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. Charles McLean  
Lt. Winthrop Roche  
Lt. Allen Malcolm  
(To Capt. 33rd Regt. 1780, KIA Camden)
Ens. Arthur Mair  
(Attached for duty from the 63rd Regt. Apr. 18, 1781)

57th Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. James Graham  
Lt. Robert Jackson  
Lt. James Drury  
(To Capt. Sept. 5, 1779)

64th Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. William Snow  
Lt. William Wynyard  
Lt. Thomas Freeman  
Ens. McLeroth  
(Maj. of Brig. Jul. 27, 1780)

74th Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. Donald Campbell of Balnabie  
Lt. Colin Campbell  
Lt. George Dunlap  
Lt. John Campbell  
(After Jan. 8 1781)  
(Adj. 1st Bn., Nov. 4, 1780)  
(KIA Yorktown)

76th Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. James Fraser  
Lt. Charles Alexander Macrea  
Lt. Angus Martin  
Lt. Colin Lamont

80th Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. William or John Hawthorn,  
Lt. Colvin Learmonth,  
Lt. Henry Jamieson  
Lt. Thomas Armstrong  
(Arrived New York Aug. 25, 1779)

84th Lt. Inf. Company  
Capt. Ronald MacKinnon  
Capt. Campbell  
Lt. Robert Campbell  
Lt. Alexander MacDonald

---

Excerpts from the April 25, 1779 Strength Report for the Light Infantry Battalion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Serjeants</th>
<th>Corporals</th>
<th>Drummers</th>
<th>Privates</th>
<th>“Wanting to Compleat”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1 Drummer, 13 Privates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17th</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>5 Privates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23rd</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>1 Serj, 9 Privates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23rd</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>3 Privates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26th</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>9 Privates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33rd</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1 Drummer, 15 Privates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37th</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>1 Drummer, 6 Privates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38th</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42nd</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>2 Drummers, 23 Privates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43rd</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44th</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>1 Corp, 10 Privates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regiment</td>
<td>Privates</td>
<td>1 Serjeant.</td>
<td>1 Corporal.</td>
<td>5 Drummers</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54th</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57th</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63rd</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64th</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>733</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Order for Light Infantry Drill and Discipline for the Irish Establishment, May 15, 1772

Townshend.

Rules and Orders for the Discipline of the Light Infantry Companies in His Majesty’s Army in Ireland.

The Light Infantry Companies are always to be drawn up two Deep with a space of Two Feet between the Files. Marching in a Wood upon any Service of a Secret Nature, they are to be taught to lower their arms in two motions and carry them in a diagonal Position, with their hands on the swell of the firelock; and they are to shoulder in three Motions. They are to perform all Evolutions by Files and never to wheel any part of the Circle by Platoons or subdivisions much less by a larger Body. When marching through a Wood or any Strong Country by Files and ordered to form a Front to the Left, the Right Hand File is to face to the Left and the others to run up briskly and dress by it, If to form a Front to the Right the Right Hand File is to face to the Right, and the other Files are to form briskly to the Right of it; and then the Rear Rank of the Detachment becomes the Front, when a few Files are formed the Commanding Officer is to order an Irregular Fire to begin, and to Continue untill the signal shall be given for Ceasing. It is to be particularly observed that each file has an entire dependance upon itself and that the Firelocks of the front and rear Men, are never to be unloaded at the same time, When the front Rank Man Fires, the Rear Rank Man is to make Ready and step up briskly before his Comrade, but is by no means to discharge his Firelock until the other has loaded, and then he is to step briskly before the Rear Rank Man, and this method to be followed untill a signal shall be given for ceasing to Fire. This Mutual Defence and Confidence is one of the most Essential Principles of Light Infantry. The Men when in a Wood are to be taught to Cover themselves with Trees by placing the Right Foot about six inches behind the left, and presenting to the Right of the Tree, and after firing to step back two paces, and give Room to the Rear Rank man to come up to the same Tree and to fire alternately, according to the directions before mentioned. All Officers Commanding Companies, or any body of Light Infantry, are to fix upon signals for extending their Front to the Right or to the Left, or to both Flanks, or to Close to the Centre, to retire, or to advance, and these signals must be made by a loud whistle, a posting horn, or some other instrument capable of conveying a sufficient sound to be heard at a considerable Distance, and the stoutest of the Drummers is to be taught to sound these Instruments by directions from the Commanding Officer, who is to give the strictest Orders to the Men to be silent and attentive without which it is scarce possible that any action in a wood can be successfull.

Tho’ the posting of guards depends upon the ground yet in general, Officers who command Light Infantry, must never place their outposts at too great a distance from the Main Body. If it should be necessary to occupy an height, which Commands the Country, Care must be taken to post other guards near to the most advanced, which may Aid its retreat.

When a Corps of Light Infantry is composed of Companies from different Regiments they must do Duty by Companies with their own officers, and as double Centries are always to be posted, the file must mount together; to be relieved every hour Messes are to consist of a Non-Commissioned officer and three File and where it is necessary to detach a Corporal’s Command the Men are to go together. Houses, or any strong feature which presents itself upon the face of a Country. But they must take particular Care not to run in Crowds to these objects.
When a Corps of Light Infantry shall be employed in this Kingdom a small Waggon loaded with Intrenching Tools will be Ordered to attend it, and the officers are therefore to make themselves acquainted with the usual Method of Constructing Redans, Square Redoubts, and other parts of Field Fortification, likewise the Manner of felling and Freizing Trees for making abattis D’Arbres and to turn their Thoughts upon fortifying Church Yards and making Creneaus in Houses.

When there is appearance of service the Men must be instructed in the Use of the Intrenching Tools and to make Fascines and Gabeons of different sizes.

The Light Infantry must be Carefull not to fall into Ambuscades when they are marching through a Wood or any inclosed Country and Care must be taken to Advance a Guard, and to detach flanking parties The flanking parties to March in front and the Files to move at the distance of ten yards from each other, when either of these parties shall discover an Enemy, They are not to run into the Main Body, but to take posts immediately and begin an attack according to the directions before mentioned, and the Commanding Officer is to form his Detachment to the flank that is Attacked and to support his party by sending a few Men under the Command of a Subaltern Officer, and to repeat this reinforcement as frequently as the Exigency of the Case may require. He is also to be very Carefull that the Men do not Crowd, and that the Enemy do not turn his flank, when there is any likelihood of that being the Case he must Order a Signal to be Sounded for extending the Front. If he should Command a Considerable Corps he should keep a small Reserve disengaged as long as possible.

The success of any Engagement in a Wood or Strong Country depends upon the Coolness and presence of Mind of the Commanding Officer, and the Silence and Obedience of the Men fully as much as upon their Bravery.

The Light Infantry are to be taught to fire at Marks, and each Soldier is to find out the proper Measure of Powder for his own Firelock and to make up his Cartridges accordingly.

The Arms of every Soldier should be always kept in good Order, But the Light Infantry Man, in particular, must not neglect his Arms, his Ammunition or throw away his Fire, as his Existence may depend upon a Single Shot’s taking place. The Light Infantry must consider that the Service upon which they are likely to be Employed, is very different from that of heavy Troops, The former being always to Engage in open Order and the Attack may frequently become personal between Man and Man, It is therefore necessary to be particular in selecting Men for this Service not only of Activity and Bodily Strength but also of some Experience and approved Spirit.

Each Man must have a sufficient Number of Cartridges made up. But as it may be necessary to have recourse to the Horn, The Men are to be taught to load from it. Every part of the Accoutrements must be kept in Constant repair, the Tomahawks Sharp, and fit for Use. The Hatchet Men of the Light Infantry Companies must be able Active Men and they should know how to Make Use of their Axes.

When a considerable Corps of Light Infantry is to March through a Wood or inclosed Country that can admit of it, The Commanding Officer may Order it to move from the Right or Left of Companies by Files the Companies are then to March in parallel Lines, but the flanking Companies must march in Front and form flanking Parties.

An Officer Commanding a Corps of Light Infantry and marching thro’ an open Country may shorten his line of March, or move them in whatever manner he may think best.

Should any of the Enemy’s Cavalry appear near a Corps of Light Infantry they must endeavour to retire to a Wood or some Strong Ground, in good Order and with a firm Countenance. But if that cannot be effected they must disperse by Files, at Considerable distances from one another, fix their Bayonets, take great Care not to throw away their Fire untill they are shure that a shot shall take place, still endeavouring to gain a Hedge, Broken House, Ravin, Wood or large Stone, Cavalry, seldom attacks Infantry in this dispersed situation if Men are resolute and determined not to throw away their Fire, and the files are attentive to the directions before given. The Light Infantry Companies are to practice Marching very frequently in quarters.

Besides what is before directed the Light Infantry Companies are to be instructed in the manual and every other Evolution which the Battalion may be ordered to perform.
And Officers Commanding Regiments may employ the Light Infantry Company in the manner which shall appear to them most proper, for the safety and protection of the Battalion whether upon a March or in the Field. And We do hereby direct and require the Commander in Chief of His Majesty’s Forces in this Kingdom to cause these Rules and Orders to be duly observed and executed and he is to direct the Adjutant General to send Copies thereof to the General Officers upon the Staff and to the Commanding Officer of every Regiment of Foot upon this establishment
Given &c. the 15th Day of May 1772

George Macartney

Source: Historical Records of the 40th (2nd Somersetshire) Regiment, now 1st Battalion The Prince of Wales’s Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment,) From its Formation, in 1717, to 1893., by Capt. Raymond Henry Smythies, 1st Bn. P.W.V., A.H.Swiss, Devonport, 1894, Google Books, pp. 549-552. The orders are noted to be filed in the Martial Affairs, Record Office, Dublin.

Order Sets Included in the Manuscript

Besides the orders issued by the Commander-in-Chief Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, the Lt. Infantry Brigade and the the Light Infantry Battalion, the following order sets issued by Brigade or Area commanders are included in the order book:

Lt. Col. Robert Abercromby’s Detachment Orders, Goose Creek – Moncks Corner, S.C. May 21 – 28, 1780
Maj. Gen. Edward Mathew’s Orders, Whitestone, Long Island July 30 1780
Brig. Gen. Benedict Arnold’s Orders, Virginia Campaign May 14 – 19, 1781
Lord Cornwallis’ Orders, Virginia Campaign May 20 – Aug. 6, 1781

Transcription Description

Information in square brackets was added by the transcriber/editor. The spelling is as shown in the original order books. Many of the words are phonetically spelled. In general, abbreviated words have the last letter of the word shown in superscript as in the original document. Occasionally line spaces were inserted to separate battalion and higher organization orders. Tables which continued over multiple pages were not split to show page breaks. The annotation “- - -” indicates a page change.
This transcript does not contain portions of the General Orders issued by the British Commander in Chief which are lengthy lists of officer promotions and which are available through the *Army Lists* published by the War Office on an annual basis.

It should also be noted that the original order books did not consistently record the Commander-in-Chief Orders. There are numerous gaps and omissions. For a complete set of Gen. Clinton’s orders see “Orders, 1778-1782,” in the *Sir Henry Clinton Papers* at the William L. Clements Library, University of Michigan.

**Acknowledgements:**

Without the assistance of Don Hagist, who provided the copies of the microfilm and advise along the way, this transcription would not have been possible. In addition the book *British Army Officers Who Served in the American Revolution 1775 – 1783*, by Steven M. Baule with Stephen Gilbert (Heritage Books, 2004) was essential in the identification of the Lt. Infantry and other officers. The responsibility, however, for any errors in identification of the officers lies with the editor of this transcript.

**Copyright**

This document may be used for private research but may not be published without permission of the copyright owner.

Copyright © 2011 Paul L. Pace
All rights reserved.
The 37th Light Infantry Company Order Books

Order Book [Cover]
[Clements file No.] 6912/14
America
40
1778

Captain [Edward] Speake 37th Light Infantry

[Note: On Nov. 3, 1778, the day before the order book begins, the 1st and 2nd Lt. Inf. Battalions were ordered to consolidate into a single Lt. Infantry Bn. due to the loss of light infantry companies assigned to the expedition to the West Indies under Maj. Gen. James Grant. The Lt. Inf. Battalion, under the command of Lt. Col. Robert Abercromby, 37th Regt., is encamped at Jamaica, Long Island, with the combined Grenadier Bn. completing the construction of sod huts and making other preparations to go into Winter Quarters. Jamaica was about 12 miles east of the ferry to York Island (Manhattan).]

Gen. Sir Henry Clinton, by John Smart

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders Head Quarters New York Nov. 4, 1778]...

Concurs of the Reckimd of the Court he is pleased to pardon the prisoners and order them to be released the off° of the Royal Artillery are to recive forage for their horses at the Same rate as those of the Line the two Companys of the Garrison Batt° at Powlless hook are to Emb° to morrow morning M° Garnil [or Gamil] hosp° mat is appointed to do Duty in the above Corps to further orders

the Commander in Chif has been pleased to make the following promos

9 Reg°
En° J° Walles from 64 Reg° vise Hon° George Rodon [Rawdon]
Garrison Batt°
Tho° Murray y° Late L° in the 35 Reg° to be L° 11 Oct°
Major Makland [Maj. Hon. John Maitland, Marines] is to be obeyad as E de camp [aide-de-camp] to the Commander in Chif.

Head Qr 5 Nov' 78

Orders

the Commander in Chif is plased to make the following promotions

Royal Artillery
En' Joⁿ hill from 38 Reg' to be Second L' vise Lord [Lloyd] Hill promoted 10 Oct' 78
26 Reg' Second L' [William] pembale from the Royal artillery to be L' vise [Donald] M'Donald promoted Second Nov' 78
37 Reg' L' [Teasdale] Cokle from the Marins to Do Duty as L' vise [Ligonier] Chapman promoted 18 Oct' 78

42
En' George Campbell vise [Lt. Alexander Munro] Munrow promoted in yorop [Europe]
En' hugh Frazor promted vise [Lt. David] Crawford promoted
Volunter Dogal Campbell to be En' Vise George Campbell promoted 18 Dⁿ
Volunter Joⁿ Robison to be En' Vise Frazor promoted 19 Dⁿ
57 Reg'

En' John Grant to be L' vise [Patrick] tytler promoted

in Europe
En' Campbell from the 71¹ Reg' Vise [John] Grant promoted 18 Oct' 78

Staff
Surgan Joⁿ hill from the 33 Reg' to be Surgan to the Gen¹ hospital 5 Nov' 78

when ever 45 & 52 Reg' Shall be Drafted in to other Reg' here the Corps that to Recive Such men are to Draw upon the adg'h [Agents] of their former Regⁿ for their Several Ballances 24 Oct'78 an amount will be [turned] over to Such Drafts by the N⁰ Commissioned offⁿ Left here on purpose By the 3 Drafted Regⁿ

Head Qr N. York 6ᵗʰ Nov. 78 –
Prisoners tried by the Gen¹. Courmartial of which Lieu'. Colⁿ. [Samuel Birch] Burch [17ᵗʰ Drag.] was presedint Conet Henry Evatt of the 16ᵗʰ. Light Dragoons: Accused by Lieut Simon Willmot of the Same Reg¹. off Disobedience of orders and Misbehavior before the enemy, the Court

is off opinion that their has not appeared any Evidence in the Course of the trial that Lieu'. Willmots orders Were delivered to Conet Evett & doth therefore Acquit him of Sᵈ. Charge of disobedience of Orders, the Court is further of Oppinion that Conet Evett is not Guilty of the Second part of the Charge exhbeted Against him Viz, that of Misbehaviour before the Enemy and therefore doth honorably Acquit him of this Charge
The Command in Chief Conforms the above Sentence –

turn over

Commanding yⁿ 2ᵈ. Battⁿ – Granadiers of dis Respectful behaviour to him on the publick parad in the presence of the other officers & Most of the Soldiers in the battⁿ –, the Court is of Oppinion that both the time & place Made Choice of by Lieu' Jackson to Remonstrate with Lieu'. Colⁿ. Hope Were Unproper & his Manner of Dowing it disrespectfull, the Court Doth therefore Adjudge him to be publicly reprimanded at the head of the Battⁿ – to which he belongs but in Consideration of his Youth and Inexperience & the wishes Expressed by Lieu'. Colⁿ. Hope
The Court is Induced to Recommend him a Remission of the punishment Adjudged him –

The Comander in Chief approves the Sentence and in Consideration of the Recomenda of y' Court, is pleased to Remit the punishment adjudged and orders the prisoner Lieu. Jackson to be released – Capt. Christophor Bension of the Independent Comp'. of Rangers, & Keeper of the ferry at Brooklin

Accused by Lieut – Lock of the Roy' Artelarey of stracking him and giving him Insolent language found not Guilty and therefore

Acquited, the Comander in Chief Confirms the above Sentence

Lieu'. [John W.] Cook of the 37th. Reg' is appointed to act as adjutant to the Batt' of british Granaders After orders 5th – Nov'. 78 –

Promotions Continued –

M'. Wm. Cleland hospl mate to be Surgen vice [John] hill promoted 5th Nov'. 78

---

Portraits of Lt. Col Robert Abercromby, 37th Regt.,
Commander, Lt. Infantry Battalion, by George Romney c. 1788
[Picture Source; Wikipedia]

[Lt. Lnf.] Batt', morning Orders 8th Nov' 1778

The men of the different Companies who were formerly mounted are immediately to join the troop.

[Note: “the troop” was a composite unit of mounted light infantry. An Apr. 25, 1779 Lt. Inf. Bn. strength report listed “2 Corp'l 2 Dr's. or Trumpeters 35 Privates In the Troop.” The troop was likely commanded by Lt. Thomas Nicols, 33rd Regt. at this time, however, by Nov. 1779 Lt. Lovet Ashe, 38th, was likely in command.]

Capt'm are directed to take the most spidy & Effectual methods for completing the huts of their Companies Their Ground will be marked out this forenoon

---

Head Quarters New York 10 Nov' 1778

Orders

M' Jon M'Leod is appointed Mate in the General Hospital 9th Nov' 78 –

Lieu' Collonel [Andreas] Emericks Provincial Corps is to be Mustered on Thursday Next at noon on there ground

A Paquet to Sail for England the End of Next Week all Letters to be Sent to the Town Adjutant H Q' at N° 64 Maden Lane by Saturday Noon –

Advertisemant

Deserted from the Legon When on the Comandar in Cheifs Guard 9th [O?] 78 [Abraham Fashinton?] Soldier 5 foot 0 Inches high a Little Pox Mk'd had on When he Went away a Green Jacket with a Black Collar Cuffs, Lither Breaches, and Bootes [illegible] armes & Pistol
Likewise Joon Haze [illegible] Soldier 5 feet 8 Inches High had on When he Went away the same Described above –


The Commander in Chief is pleased to appoint Col[1°] [Charles O’Hara] OHarow of His Majestys foot Guards to Do Duty as Bridajer General until His Majestys pleasure is known His Rank Bearing Date from 28 October – A Bord Consistq of 3 Gen’ Off[3°] will meat to Morrow at the Commandents Quarters at 12 OClock to Enquire into the pratentians [pretensions] of L’ Col[3°] [Samuel] Birch of the 17th Dragons to the troop Vacant in that Reg[1]
Major Gen[1] Daniel Jones

- - -

Major [Thomas] Barklay of the Loyal American Reg[1] will take the Command of The Chasseurs until the above Charge is Cleared up

The Men for England will

Be Closed on Sunday Next
The Reg[4°] are to prepare their Several Quarters as Soon as possible and to take P’ssosion [possession] of them without Further Orders the Commanding Off[3°] of Each Corps will make

- - -
A Report to the adj[1] General

promotions

American Rangers Captain Richard Armstrong to be Major Vice [Arthur Ross] Roos who abides by his Commission 35 Regiment
The Commander in Chief is pleased to Supperceed the Revrand M’ Lewes Deputy Chaplin to the 16 Dragoons for having been absent From his Duty 3 months with out Leave November 16 78
The Artificers and Laborers of each Corps Employed in fiting Up their Quarters in huts

- - -

will be payed for Every Day they Work Between the 24 Day of Oct[1] Last and 24 December Inclusive
The artificers at the rate of 1° 3d Starling p’ Day each and the Labours at the rate of 6d Starling returns of which to be Given in Sined By the Commanding Off[7°] of Each Corps on the 25 Dec[1]

Batt orders

The Mounted mens Accounts to be Immidatly Settled and the Balance to be paid to L[1] [Thomas] Nicols [33rd]

Head Q°. N. Yourk 19th Nov. 78

Orders

Lieu[1]. [Denis] Carlton late of the 112th Reg[1] is Appointed an Assistant Barrack Master, in future all applications from officers, or other persons belonging to the Army or Quarter &c are to be Made to him at his Quarters at N°. 22 in brasid [Broad] Street near the Gen[1]. post office
frequent Complaints having been Made by the different Reg'ts

British, that they Seldom Receive any Account of the Necessaries Sent with their Sick to the Gen'l Hospital, the Stewarts are therefore to give Receits for all arms, Accoutrements & Nessesarys Sent with each patient to the Hosptl and are to be Accountable for each article When Such Men Recover or die, the purveyor of the Hosptl will See that this Order is Complied with & Give such other directions as he Shall judge Most effectual for preventing the like Irraggularity in future

Head Quarters New Yourk 20th Nov' 78

Orders

Representation having been made to the Commander in Chief that from the Dificulty off a surtaining [ascertaining] which are to be paid as artificers and which as Comon Labours y'.Regulations of pay for the Troops – who build their Own Huts May be Misunderstood & May produce Confusion – His Excellency is pleased to Cansill that a Regulation & will Order a Cirtian Sum to be Ishued to Each Reg't To Employed, to be Distributed as the Comanding officers shall think proper

Batt Orders Jamacia 22d Nov' 78

42d Comp'y to be Ready to March to Morrow Morning at 7 O Clock to New Utricht –

[Note: New Utrecht is about 14 miles southwest of Jamaica. This assignment may have been in response to rebel whaleboat raids in the vicinity of New Utrecht.]

Head Q'n N. Yourk 22d Nov' 78

Orders –

The Comander in Chief is pleased to Make the following promotions

7th Reg't


Batt'n Orders 23d. Nov'. 78 –

A garrison Court martil Consisting of 1 Capt'n & 4 Sub't to assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at y' Gen'l, Amhearst tavron

[Note: The Gen. Amherst Tavern was located in Jamaica, Long Island with the sign of Gen. Amherst and was owned by Stephen Betts.]

Detail

Lt Inf'y the Capt'n and 2 Sub's Granaders – 2 Sub's
A Batt. Court martil to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at the Presedents Marque

- - -

Drurrey [57th] members all evidence to attend –

Batt Morning orders 26th. Nov., 78 –
A Court Martil to assemble ay 10 OClock at the pressedent's Marque

all Evidence to attend

- - -

Jammica Nov' the 26 1778
Prisoners tried by the garrison Court martil of whiuh Capt[3] [James William] Baily [7th] Was president
Three Granaders of the 71 for merading and Bing about Two miles from camp without leave are found
Guilty of the Crime Lead to there Charge & Sentenced to receive 300 Lash Each the Commanding off's
approves of the above Sentence and orders it to be put in Execution at the head of the Corps
Ja' Baglor and Ja'

allisck of the 57 L. Company Tried by the above Court martil For Marading are aquited for Want of
Sufficient proof
Jo' fild and Tom Barl of Said tried for the Said Crime are also aquited Now Evidence having appeared
against them what Ever – the Commanding off's approves of the above Sentences and orders the
Prisoners to be Set at Liberty
The garrison Court martil of Which Cap's. Baily was president is Disolved

- - -

Gemmica Nov' 29 1778
Batt orders
Determined to prosecute With the utmost Rignor at a Gen[1] Court martil any Solder who Shall be Found
Steling cattle Sheep Hogs &c the property of the Inhabitants he Expects from the Cap'm every Excercit
Detecting the

- - -

perpertstratrors [perpetrators] of Such In famous Crimes – the Diferent Guards are ordered to make
frequent patrols in the Night in order to prevent Irregularities –
as the finishing of the huts Seems in General to be very Much Neglected no Off's will bi allowed to gow
to new York Except upon very urgent Busniss until the Soldirs is Settid in their Qu's

- - -

all the Officers will Remain in their Tents those only Excepted who have Ill health and who have the
Commanding off's leave to Sleep in houses

- - -

H[1]. Qt'. N. Yourk 26th Nov' 1778 –
Liu[1], Col[1] [John] Yourk [22nd] is appointed to the Command of y. British Granaders until farther Orders –

New York 27th. Nov'. 78 –
Officers Comanding Corps Quartered in the Contry
must be Responsible that the Reg'd wagons are never Sent to New Yoruk but upon Nesessary Occasions of the Corps, an Escort of one Careful Man is always to be Sent with Each Waggen & an Non Comissioned Officer with the whole where there are More wagons than One, No person to be Suffered to Ride on those Wagons nor any wood to be Carried in them Excepting for the Emmedate use of ye Corps, Non Comissioned officers or Solders Disobeying this order are to be Confined

turn over

The Commanding officers of British and proventel [Provincial] Corps & the heads of departments are to Give in Returns of the names of their officers and Staff Acttually present & who are Intituled to furrage agreeable to the last Regulation

Those Returns to be sent to the Adj' Gen's Office by Mondy next

– The Court of Enquiry of which Lieu'. Col[a]. [Robert Donkin, 44th] Duncan is president is Dissolved – Lieu' Col[a] [Andreas] Emerick is to take the Command of his proventil Corps again

Head Quarters New York January the 20 Commanding in Chif is pleased to make the following Promotions

En' George [Froé?] the Regiment John Brow

Jn' Colestream

Note: this order page is a poor representation of the actual order shown in the Clinton Papers which reads: “44th Regiment Ensign George Brabazen to be Lieutenant vice Barnabas Atkinson, deceased } 19th Jan' 1779...” The Clinton Orders go on to record promotions in the 74th Regt. which are not included in the 37th Lt. Infantry Company Order Book.]

[Company Accounts? – no year specified and x’d out ]

[Note: During this period there were 20 Shillings (£) to the British Pound Sterling (£) and 12 pence (d) to the Shilling.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>[£]</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feb'y, 6 two Bushels potatoes</td>
<td>7.</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° 12 To heels</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° 13 D°</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° 16 D°</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charge</td>
<td>= 1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

March 1st To heels 14 dozen a 10½ d 12 3
To five Bushel & ½ Potatoes a 2/11 16 4½
To nine D° Tarnips a 2/11 1 7 8½
March 5 To Potatoes 4 8
To Fish 7 5½
10 To Potatoes 5 3
13 To D° 8 2

Entered 4 2 10

Liut Capt Coote
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Shirts</th>
<th>Shoes</th>
<th>Stockings</th>
<th>Stocks</th>
<th>S. Buckles</th>
<th>Soles &amp; heels</th>
<th>Shoe welts</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walton</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bratt</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Milllin</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houlit</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farral</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppock</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Stewart</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swift</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashinhurst</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Bell</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilditch</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jn'o Bell</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donovan</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodge</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 1/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| From 25 December | 5 | 2 | 31 | 27 | 17 | 28 | 7 | 19 | 3 1/2 |
| Corp M'Killigan  | 1 | 1 |    |    |    |    | 7 | 19 | 3 1/2 |
| Crowther         | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 7 | 19 | 3 1/2 |
| Dean             | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 7 | 19 | 3 1/2 |
| M'Killigan       | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 7 | 19 | 3 1/2 |
| Peary            | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 7 | 19 | 3 1/2 |
| Hoult            | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 7 | 19 | 3 1/2 |
| Hilditch         | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 7 | 19 | 3 1/2 |
| Williams         | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 7 | 19 | 3 1/2 |
| Sutton           | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 7 | 19 | 3 1/2 |

| Gave Out         | 12| 3 | 32 | 27 | 17 | 24 | 10| 1 1/1 |
| Remains 23 Feb   | 2 |10 |25 |20 | 4 | 4 | 10 |1 1/2 |
| R. Bell          | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 10| 1 1/2 |
| Bratt            | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 10| 1 1/2 |
| Ashinhurst       | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 10| 1 1/2 |
| Sainsbury        | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 10| 1 1/2 |
| Jn'o Bell        | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 10| 1 1/2 |
| Hilton           | 1 |    |    |    |    |    | 10| 1 1/2 |

<p>| Sutton           | 1 | 2 | 1/2 |
| Sutton           | 1 | 2 | 1/2 |
| Sutton           | 1 | 2 | 1/2 |
| Sutton           | 1 | 2 | 1/2 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Shirts</th>
<th>Shoes</th>
<th>Stockings</th>
<th>Stocks</th>
<th>Stock Buckles</th>
<th>Soales &amp; heels</th>
<th>Shoe welts</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corp' Greenhaultch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° D°</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corp' Buntin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° Gray</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armour</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° D°</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 4 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° D°</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 10 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achinthurst</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 4 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robt Bell</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jn° Bell</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 4 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° D°</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 10 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bratt</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowther</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 4 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° D°</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 10 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppeck</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crooks</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmore</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 10 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donovan</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farral</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 4 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilditch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodge</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piery</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasco</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigby</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 4 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swift</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 4 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinder</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Shirts</td>
<td>Shoes</td>
<td>Stockings</td>
<td>Stocks</td>
<td>Soles &amp; heels</td>
<td>Shoe wells</td>
<td>Price</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>£2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>By Your Order</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhoultch</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmore</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigby</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>£</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hould</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodge</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farral</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emberton</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashinhurst</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bratt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigby</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emberton</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farral</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmore</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

£2 2s 5d 14s 1s 4d 2s 2s 4½d

Mess Roll of ye 37th Lt Compy 8 Novr 78...
[ Two-column list of names of men in the company, not divided up in any way, followed on the next page by an alphabetical list with no title or description of why it is there. ]

[Many doodles and scribbles]...
“Married Men Morrow Leaves Crossley, Eavans, Greenwood, Harries, Kitchen, Knowles, Mason, Swift McMullen Not clear if this last name is intended to be part of the list]
Necessary Bill of Captain Cootes Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash to Evans by S. Areton</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Shoes for Morton</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Cash to Dº</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Shoes Soalº and Heeling For Roses {</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Cash for Lloyd</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Cash for Bases</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Cash for C. Buntin</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Cash for Crossley</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laid out for C. Coote</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To A Gallon of Shrub</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 12 Stock Buckles</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 4 ½ Ydº Linen for Collers</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To making 63 Collers @ 1d</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To making 17 Dº @ 2d</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To a Cart for the Company Cloathing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laid out for the Taylors by your Order</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash to Lloyd by S. Areton</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash to C. Bunter by S. Areton</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To two ydº &amp; half Linen for Collers @ 2/3 {</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To making 40 Collers @ 1d</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash to Corpº Greenhault</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>¼</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Cash to [Ohlatch?] for Breeches</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Cash to Rosco</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Candles for the Company</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Moulds for the Caps</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Hair for Dº</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Cash for Serjº MacMullin</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 26 Ydº Blanketing @ 2/4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 4 Pieces Yellow Binding @ 2/4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 1 lb Yellow thread</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 50 Green Feathers @ 2/4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To 24 lb Pound Tobacco @ [illeg]</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>¼</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To A Pair Breeches for Dean</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco for Armour</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco for Armour</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº for Hilton</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº for Ashinhurst 1/7º Dº to Carother 1/7 Crook 1/7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº for Morton 1/7 Greenwood 1/7 Williams 1/7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº to C Mackilligan 1/7 Hawkins 1/7 Bratt 9d ½</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº to Hope 9d ½ Sutton 1/7 Donovan 1/7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº to Piecy 1/7º Dº. Stewart 1/7 Hoult 9d ½</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº to Mason 9d ½ Hodge 1/7 Cappock 1/7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº to Hilditch 1/7 Rigby 9d ½ Shaw 1/7</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11½</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Totals                        | 24  | 18 | 9  |

Cash to Drummer Gray

Short Chargº in the Tobacco

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>£</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
To Serj’ M’Mullins Cloathg Alterg 5 6
To Ashenhurst for a Haversack 1 9
To 42d Taylors 19 0
To 22d Do 15
To Tannicliff 16 7½
To Corp’ Greenhault for Pens Ink & Paper } 4 2½
To Watson for working the Hair for the Caps } 7 10
To the Hatter for Dying the Hair 2 4
To four Pounds thread for yº Cloathg 18 8
To Hooks & Eyes for Dº 2 11
To An Orderly Book 2 ½
To making the Companys Caps 6 5 5
To Candles for the Taylors 4 7
To Cash to mason 10 10½
New Shoes to C. Greehaultch
Dº to Morton 8 2
Dº to Walker 7 7
Dº to Hawkins 7 7
Dº to Hilditch 8 2
Cash to Hilditch 2 4
Cash to Walton 4 8
Corp’ M’Killigan new shoes
Walton Dº 7 0
Rosco Dº 7 0
Hilton Dº 7 0
Greenwood Dº 7 0
David Stewart Dº 7 0
Piery Dº 7 0
Rigby Dº 7 0
Lloyd Dº 7 0
Achinhurst Dº 7 0
Hoult Dº 7 0
Casmore Dº 7 0
Serj’ Campbell Dº 7 0

20 1 10

Knowles new shoes 0 7 0
Harris Dº 7 0
Serj’ M’Mullin Dº 7 0
Hope Dº 7 0
Mason Dº 7 0
Watson Dº 7 0
Swift shoes mending 8
Crooks Dº 2 8
Wood Dº 2 8
Kinder Dº 2 10
Davis Dº 2 8
Watters Dº 2 8
Emberton Dº 2 8
Morton Dº 2 6
David Stewart Dº 2 8
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rob' Stewart</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood new Shoes</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° mending</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cappock D°</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins D°</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rob' Stewart</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piecy D°</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinder D°</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emberton D° 6d  Knowles d° 4d</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigby D° 8d  Ashinhurst D° 6d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corp' M'Killigan 4d  Houl 1/0d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corp' Greehaultch 4d  R. Bell D° 4d</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton d° 8d  Jn' Bell d° 4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw Do 1/0 Watters Do 10d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood D° 4d  David Stewart 4d</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cappock d° 4  Swift 4d  M'Killigan 1/0d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due by me to Cap' Coote 24 dec'</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Bill of Charges of 37 L. Inf\' 24 Dec\' 1778

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>£</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>d</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inc 24 dec' Washing to Corp' Greehaultch</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To M'. Swift for making a Shirt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To D° For leggings</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washing to Jn' Peacy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° to Davis 1/10  D° to Rt Bell 8d</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° to Walters 10d  D° to Rigby 10d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° to Hilditch 1/0d  Leggins to Walton 10d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leggins to Mason 10d  D° to Shaw 10d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washing to Corp' M'Killigan</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° to Donovan 2d  D° to Emberton 3/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° to Casmore 2/2  D° to Ashinhurst 2/2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° to Wood 2/0  D° to Rigby 1/2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° to Jn' Bell 2/0  to Shaw 2/0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rob' Bell 1/0  Walton 10d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crooks 2/10  Morton 2/8  Walton 1/10  Bratt 1/4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope 1/0  Armour 2/4  Hilton 2/8  Houl 1/10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson 1/4  Williams 1/10  Rosco 2/0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loyd 10d  Donovan 1/0  Gray 4d</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peary 4d Shirt making for Welton 1/4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donovan 1/4, Coppock 1/4, Sutton 1/4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leggins making for Crowther 10d, Bratt 10d, Crosley 10d</td>
<td>2 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Hedge for making Leggins Charged 24 Dec'</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash to Serj M'Mullin</td>
<td>1 6 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Rum by your Order</td>
<td>1 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Wine by Dº</td>
<td>18 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To leather for Cap's. Coote</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To M's Smith for making Eleven p's Leggins</td>
<td>9 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Shoeling your Mare</td>
<td>5 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Fish &amp; Sundrays for the Company</td>
<td>1 8 ½</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Potatoes for the Company</td>
<td>3 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Cash to Sansbury for Kitchen</td>
<td>1 1 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº to Morton</td>
<td>4 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº for paper by your Order</td>
<td>1 10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expended 4th. Feb</td>
<td>15 3 3 ½</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rec'd. from Cap: Coote</td>
<td>25 18 3 ½</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due by me</td>
<td>6 15 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Bill of Charges of 37th L: Infº 23 Feb 1779**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash to Crooks</td>
<td>2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº to Hoult</td>
<td>2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº to Crosley</td>
<td>18 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº to Mason</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº to Farrall</td>
<td>4 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Flour by your Order</td>
<td>4 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Sugar by your Order</td>
<td>2 4 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Feb Cash to Casmore</td>
<td>4 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ Cash to Captain Coote</td>
<td>2 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to be Charged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ Pº for Wolters Firelock</td>
<td>7 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ Cash to Dº. Gray</td>
<td>4 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{ Cash to Cox</td>
<td>4 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash to Corp's Greenhaultch</td>
<td>4 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To Vegetables</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 4 10 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 1 10 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 6 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13 3 11 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Settled 23rd Feb due Cap. Coote</td>
<td>8 17 2 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 5 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>due me</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March [text crossed out]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td>3 5 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 5 Due by [LenAirton?]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Advanced</td>
<td>15 7 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 dº</td>
<td>2 3 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23d dº</td>
<td>1 1 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apº 8 dº</td>
<td>1 1 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dº 13 dº</td>
<td>1 8 -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 dº</td>
<td>.. 14 ..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bill of Charges of 37th L: Infy

| March 5 | To Cash to Hoult | 2 4 |
| D°      | To Morton       | 9 4 |
| D°      | To Harris       | 1 1 9 |
| 9       | To Cosley       | 14 |
| 21      | To Swift        | 4 8 |
|         | Paid for the Company’s Stars | 14 |
|         | Cash to Serj M’Mullin | 9 4 |
| D°      | to Donovan      | 4 8 |
| D°      | to Ashenhurst   | 2 4 |
| D°      | to Rob‘ Bell    | 2 4 |
| D°      | to David Stewart| 2 4 |
| D°      | to Shaw         | 2 4 |
| D°      | to Gray         | 2 4 |
|         | By your Order for Rum | 16 4 |
|         | Cash to Crowther| 5 10 |
| D°      | to Mason        | 2 4 |
|         | By your Order to Corp’ Greenhoulch | 2 4 |
|         | Breeches to Corp’ Greenhoulch | 4 8 |
|         | Shoes to d°     | 7 6 |
|         | Cash to Cox     | 4 8 |
|         | Cash to Hilton  | 1 2 |
|         | Cash to Williams| 1 2 |
|         | To Vigatobles   | 4 2 10 |
|         | Crooks to washing | 4 4 |
|         | Morton d° 4/10  | Bratt 3/0  Hope 2/8 |
|         | Armorer 3/4     | Hilton 3/8  Walton 2/8 |
|         | Williams 3/0    | Donovan 3/6  Gray 1/6  Piecy 3/0 |
|         | Shaw 4/0        | Cox 1/0 |
|         | Donovan Shirts mending 4d: | 8 |
|         | Corp‘ M‘Killigan 4/4  Emberton 5/2  Cosmore 3/8 |
|         | Ashinhurst 3/8  | Wood 4/10  Jn° Bell 3/10 |
|         | Hodge 4/8       | D. Stewart 3/10  Kinder 3/4 |
|         | Coppock 3/11    | Hawkins 5/1  Walton 6/7 |
|         | R. Bell 4/8     | Wolters 4/10  Hilditch 3/2 |
|         | Crowther 3/10   | R: Stewart 2/6 |
|         | Corp‘ Greenhoulch 6/0  farrol 4/0  Davis 3/2 |
|         | David Stewart Shoes mending | 2 7 |
|         | Morton 2/8      | Jn° Bell 2/8  Dean 2/8 |
|         | Hilditch 2/8    | C: Greenhoulch 2/8 |
|         | R. Bell 2/3     | Walters 2/8  Coppock 2/8  Kinder 2/8 |
|         | Wolton 2/8      | Farral 9d  Sainsbury 1/8 |
|         | To Book mending for Captain Coote | 1 8 |
|         | To Shoes for d° | 2 8 |
|         | Cash to Peacy   | 4 8 |
Walton Shoes mended 2/4  Bratt 2/4  Wood 2/4  
Serj\textsuperscript{1} M\textsuperscript{1} Mullin 2/4  Morton 2/4  Mason 2/4  
Houl\textsuperscript{2} 2/0  Hope 2/2  Farral 2/2  Hilton 2/4  
Watson 2/4  Shaw 2/4  Cappock 2/4  Davis 2/2  
Williams 2/2  Stewart 2/2  Swift 2/4  
Ashinhurst 2/2  R: Bell 2/2  Hildilch 2/4  
Jn\textsuperscript{o} Bell 2/6  Donovan 2/6  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20</th>
<th>3 ½</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

previos to 24\textsuperscript{th}  

Advanced

Due me 24\textsuperscript{th} Apr\textsuperscript{t} 0 12 7 ½  
Advanced 24\textsuperscript{th} April 19 12  
25 April 3 5 3  
29\textsuperscript{th} d\textsuperscript{°} [J: G\textsuperscript{°}?] 7 12 5 ½  
d\textsuperscript{°}  5 5 9 ½  
d\textsuperscript{°}  5 5 9 ½  
May 5 5 9 ½  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>22</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>5 ½</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cash to Corp\textsuperscript{1} Greenhoulcht 9 4  
Cash to Hilton for a p\textsuperscript{t} Leggins 1 2  
To washing for Rigby 2/7 to R. Stewart 2/4 4 11  
Paid the Shoe makers Bill 11 2 2  
Paid for Paint and Oyl for the haversacks 1 8 1  
To Breeches for Farral 4 2  
To Breeches for Ashenhurst 4 0  
To Breeches for Rigby 2 4  
To Painting 54 Haversacks @ 6d 1 7 0  
To thread 1 3 4  
To making 50 Haversacks @ 11d 2 5 10  
To Trowser making for Captain Coote 2 4  
By your Order for Trowsers making 8  
To Moulds 6 8  
To fish 2 4  
Breeches to Davis 2 4  
To your Order for I 9 4  
Cash to Gibson 2 4  

Charges to 24 Aprill 18 11 6  
Rec\textsuperscript{d} in Advance to 24\textsuperscript{th} Aprill 35 8 3 ½  
Due Captain Coote 24\textsuperscript{th} Aprill 16 16 9 ½  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20</th>
<th>3 ½</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Due Captain Coote 24 Apr\textsuperscript{t} 14 10 1 ½  
7\textsuperscript{th} May Cash from C. Coote 1 1 9  
16 d\textsuperscript{o} d\textsuperscript{o} d\textsuperscript{o} 10 10 ½  
From M\textsuperscript{1}. M\textsuperscript{1} Aulay 9 4  
19 May Cash from Cap\textsuperscript{1}. Coote 2 3 6  
18 d\textsuperscript{o} d\textsuperscript{o} 9 4  

- - -
Breeches for Farral | 1 2
D° for Ashinhurst | 1 0
D° for Rigby | 2 11
To Fish | 2 4
Breeches for Davis | 2 11
By your Order for F. | 9 4
Cash to Gibson | 2 4
Cash to Sainsbury | 9 4
Cash to Mason | 2 4
Cash to Cox | 4 8
Cash to Serj' Greenhoultsch | 4 8
Cash to Harris | 4 8
D° to Sainsbury | 11 0

Order Book [Cover]
[Clements File No.] 6912/14. 41
New York
1779

[under considerable scribbling]

[Illegible] Coote
Orderly Book

The order book skips to May 4-5, 1780 during the siege of Charleston, South Carolina by Sir Henry Clinton. These pages have been relocated to their correct location.

Batt° Orders Jamaica 13th November 1779
For Guard to Morrow Lieut[Robert] Potts [42nd] –
no horses belonging the Officers of Light Infantry, Waggan or troop horses to be turned in to Coarnfilds; officers are Desired to give particular Directions to have Batt men to prevent more Complaints on that head –
Parole Details Serg° Corp° Privat°
Guard Jamaica 3

Batt° Orders Jamaica 14th Nov’ 1779
For Guard tomorrow L[Robert] Campbell 84th Comp° –
Serj[Alexander] Aird of 42d Light Comp’y try’d for disrespectful behavior to L[James] Ingram [33rd/Adj.] is aquitted for want of sufficient Evidence and is to Joine his Company –
Details S C P
3
A Court martial to Assemble to [Remainder off bottom of film]


B. Orders Nov’ 15th – 79
[illegible sentences]
The Same In Returns to The Commanding Off’ Every Morning – – –
Artificers From the following Comp’y [illegible word] 7th Two Carpintors 17th – 1 & The 23d – 1 to be Sent to Assist In building The Off’r Huts of The Under Mentioned Comp’y, The 37th – 43d – 54th – & 84 To have one Each & To be Continued Till further Orders
To Visit The Hosp’r &c To Morrow Cap’r [James] Frazer [76th], & L’r [John Mackewen] Mc’Cewin [38th]

[illegible sentence]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Artificers from the ______________

Bat’n Orders 16 November 1779
Charles Dortarly & Peter Deve’s of 57th Light Comp’y tried for being Consersed [considered?] for robbing a hous in Charge of a Guard on wich y’ belonged, for want of Sofisend Evedences are Aqueted – not with Standing wich Lieut. Colon’ [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Bn.] is Positively Convinced of there Gilt & that of others of the Comp’y he there fore most Erenestly
- - -
Recomends to Cap’n [James] Graham [57th] the Strictist atenchen to the Conduct of Such men, to Visit the Hospital [H?] to morrow Cap’n [William] Snow [64th] & L’r [James] Stewart [42nd], for the Quarter Guard Lieut [Allen Malcolm ] Malcham [33rd]
- - -
Batt orders Jamaca [no date – likely Nov. 17, 1779]
To visit the Hospital to Morow Morning Cap’r, [Eyre] Coote [37th] & Lieut M’Donall for the Quarter Guard Lieut [Robert Amiel] Emaull [17th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bat’n Orders 18th Nov’r 1779

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Ser’l</th>
<th>Corp’l</th>
<th>Private Guard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Garrison Orders 19th Nov’r 1779
the Light Infantry & Granadiers
- - -
to parade with there Guns this Evening haf an hour before Sun Set in frunt of there Huts to fire fue Dejoy, the Light Infantry Guns on there right The Bat’n of Granadiers next to them on their right, the Guns on the Left hand Bat’n: on their Left – The Firing to be Gin With two rounds of Artelary, one Round from right to left with Musketry Cannon, two rounds Musketry one; Cannon two , Musketry one

[Note: This feu de joie (literally fire of Joy) was in recognition of British victory at Savannah, Georgia.]

Bat’n Orders
The Light Infantry to Parade half an hour before SunSet
The Officers Servants to attend Battmen Excepted, the Arms to be inspected by an Officer of Each Comp'y. The Teen boxes to be Left behind; 3 Light cartidges to remine in the Catuch boxes – To Visit the Hospital &c: to morrow Cap'n [St. Lawrence] Boyd [38th] & Lieu't [John Daniel] Freuzer [17th] – For the Quarter Guard Lieu't [Thomas Armstrong] Harmstrong [80th] –

Arms

Detail Serj' Corp' Private

Guard

3

Orders Cap'n [Nicholas] Wade of Y' 49 Regiment

B. Orders Jamaica 20 Nov' 79

The Part of the 33d Comp'y Whose Hut Was burnd Last Night are to Encamp Emidatley and Continew In Tents till there hut is Rebuilt, Application to be Made to Y'e Q'r Master for a proportion of Such Towls As Can be Spared –

To Visit The Hosp' &c To Morrow Cap'n [James William] Baile [7th] & Lieu't [Stafford] Lightburn [37th]

For The Q't Guard L't [Colvin Learmonth] Larennoth [80th] –

Detail { } { } { } { } { } { } { } { } { }

S C P 4

Head Q' New York 15th Nov' 79

Orders

Complaint Having been made to the Com' In Chief, That The Sick from the Differ' Corps to the G'h Hosp' Has been in Many Instances In A Very Unclenley State and Not properly supplied with Necessaries

His Excellency Orders a greater Attention To This Point In futur – The Off' Visiting The G. Hospital Will Rap't [report] Against What Corps Such Complaint May Be Made On the Day he Visits The Recovered Men of the Army are To be Sent for By There Regim'n on Wednesday & Saturdays from the Anabaptist Meeting Hospital [House] In Gowld Street – The Several Corps are Reminded That Whenever any of there Men are Returned for Garrison Duty, they are Imidatley to be turned over to That Batt'n With a State of There Acc't, Made Up to the End of that Muster In Which they Sahall be Discharged Com'd Off' of Reg'n Will Likewise be

Pleased to Send With Each Man A Certificate of the Length and Nature of his Past Services, that A Recommendation to the Chelsea Board May In The End Be Given to Such as Merit That Bounty – The Extra Hosp'. Board will assemble At the College Hosp'. to Morrow Forenoon for the Purpose of Invaleading Such Men of that Battalion as Shal Appear Incapable of any further Sirvise –

Memorandum

Eng'd Dun of the Garrison Batt'n Is to Remain hear in Order to Receive In Charge Such Men as Shall be returned for that Corps By the Different Hosp' Boards

Adjutant Gen'l 19 Sep't 79

Com'd Off' of British Corps, Will Pleas Give For a Return of the Names [of Officers?]

Who are Disposed to Purchase at The Regulated Price of Course. And when old off' of Either Rank are Recommended to the Comander In Chief For Promotion Without Purchase the Memorials for that Purpoce In there Behalf are to Spacefy there time of Service, the Several Comitions [commissions] they have alreadly Purchased and Wheather They have been Prom'd from the half Pay; the Same Rule to be Observed When Old off' are recommended for Leave to Sell –
The Gen' Offrs and Com'd of Corps Who have Recomended Vollenteers to The Com'd In Chief for Promotion Will be Pleased to Signify the time They have actualy Served and With What Corps In Order to there Being promoted Accor'd to there Servise and Merit

These Returns to be Sent as Soon as Com'd to L' Coll [Stephen] Kemble [60th] D Adjutant Gen' for the Com'd In Chiefs Information –

Head Q' New York 18 Nov' 79

Orders

His Excelency the Com'd In Chief anounces To the Army, that the Most Signal Success has Atteended his Majestys Army In Georgia the United forces of the French King and the Rebellious Callonials After Every Affort by Siege & Storm To Posses themselves of the Town of Savanah has been [Dispersed?] & Defated By the Gallantry and Good Disposition of the British G'l and the Troops under His Comand His Exelency tho In Possession of Intiligence of the Event [illegible words]

The Army Will Give in Returns of the Recruits Rec'd from England In the Year 1779, Each Reg't Specfying the Ages Sise, & former Service and Ifirmities [infirmities] of Those they have Rec'd. They Will name Such as May Since there Arrival have been Discharged Or Asoned to Garrison Duty Forms of returns are Loged With the Majors of Brigade of the Differ't Districts – Many Reg't have Not Complied With The Order of the 19th Sep't relative to Recomendations of Off' & Vollenteers Communicated In a Circular Letter Such Resps' [responses] are Exp'd [expected] Imidiatly from the Differ't Districts –

Detail of painting believed to be a portrait of Maj. Gen. William Tryon
NC State Archives

Jamaica 19th Novr 79 –

Major G [William] Tryons Orders
Major Brigad [John] Lewis [64th] To Do Duty as Assistant Adjutant Gen' on Long Island till further orders - - -
Govoner [Wentis...?]'s Vollentiers to Canton In the neighbourhood of Sucess Pond
All orders for the Provincial Corps to be Sent to Major Brigade Walker and All Returns & Rep's from those Corps be Made to Brag'd G. [Oliver] Delance At West Berry - - -
The 17 Drag's, & Lagon to Send an orderly Dagroon to Jamaica be 11 OClock Every Morning for Orders -
The Barrack Master General will allow to the troops for cutting wood for his department eight shillings York currency for every choard cut.

To liberal a reward to the [illegible word] man to be very laborious, and that the commanding officer of the corps thus employed will furnish all the men they can spare from duty for that necessary work.

Weekly returns to be made by each corps of the numbers of wood cutters & the quantity of chords cut during the week.

The majors of brigades of the several districts send the states & returns of there several districts to the assistant adjutant general.

Batt* orders 25th Nov' 1779

To visit the hospitals &c to morrow Cap'n [Robert] Irving [70th] & L't [Robert] Walker [7th]

For the quarter guard L't [Thomas] Freeman [64th] –

S  C  P
   6

Head Q's New York 23 N' 79

Orders

The Comander In Chief orders the army may receive an extra allowance of rum this day –

Brigade Major [Frederick] Mc'Kensey [23rd] is attached to the dep't adjutant general office until further orders –

Cap[t] [John] Despard of the royal fusilier is apointed extra D'y adjutant general vic [George] Huthenson who resigns that office.

Cap't. [Henry] Berry, of the 52d reg't is apointed extra adjutant general [Illegible] [Whrid?] is apointed assistant barrack master vic Mc'Key who resigns that office –

Eng'n Shrieve of G. Delancey's Bragade is apointed to act as assistant barrack master –

Adjutant general's office 18 Nov' 79

The L't inf', Granadiers 38th – 57th – & reg'ts of landsrave & Huyne to major of brigade [John] Lewis [64th] at Jamaica –


17th dragoons 48th [sic] & reg't. of Ditforth to major of Bregade England at general [John] Leelands Q's –

Major G. [William] Tryons orders 22 N 79

Complaint having been made by the Q't master G't that the waggons and horses in some corps are much injured and abused. No wagons attachet to reg'ts or corps to be –

Employed in future in carting of wood wag's may be contracted for or furnished by the assistant barrack master for [illegible word] for the troops further then from the maggazeens or places of delivery, which will be established as near as possible to the several canton ments or Q's –

Batt* orders

To visit the hospital &c to morrow Cap't [Eyre P.] Trench [54th] L't [Robert] Jackson [57th] –

For guard L't [David Robertson] Robinson [63rd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt order wanting
The Troops Who receive there orders Through Major Brigade [William] Scott [17th], are to Consider themselves In the District of Major General [Francis] Smith – Comanding off [17th] of Such Troops as are Huted Will order a Subaltern Off [17th] of a Company at Least to Hutt Near There Men No off [17th] to be [Poiattared?] Out of the Cantoon Ment Assined for The Corps He Belongs too Unless by Permission of his Com’d Off [17th] as Well as the Approbation of the Comanding off [17th] of the Adjourning District –

All Provincial Seconde off [17th], are to be Quarter’d In Spring field and [Foster?] fields and Emidataly to Give Up There Other Qrs, Within the Cantoon Ments of the Army,

Batt Orders 23d Nov’ 79
For The Qrs Guard L’ [Alexander] M’donald 84th Cy

Detail { S C P
          { 3

Batt Orders Jamaica November 25th
To Viset the Hospital &c tomorrow Cap’ [James] Graham [57th] & L’ [Robert Potts] Poots [42nd] –
For the Qrs. Guard Lieut [John] Graham [54th]

S C P
4

Batt Orders Jamaica 28 N 79
Different Guards are to turn out &c Present There Arms to Genl [William] Tryon [illegible word] often as he Passes
To Visit The Hospital, Guard, & Hutts To Morrow, Cap’ [Bent] Ball [63rd] & L’ [Illegible]
The Qrs Guard L’ Layard

Detail { S C P
          { 4

[Note: The “Hutts” mentioned in this order were normally made by partially cutting into the south side of hillside and making the hut walls from the removed sod. The huts were then thatched and bunks contructed for the men.]

Head Qrs New York 23d N 79
Orders

M’ Henery Robinson Is Appointed
- - -
Cap’ of Guides Attending the [Barrack?] Master General –

Memorandum
All Men invalided By the Board of phisicions and Yet with their Reg’s are to be Sent to L’ [Edward Pearce] Willingtonof 71st Reg’ [Adj. Gen. Office] on or before the 26th Ins’ There Acc’t having been Previously Satled According to former Orders.

Head Quarters New York 24th Nov’ 79
The Comander In Chief is pleased To Make the follow’s promotions –

71st Reg’…
84th Reg’ 2d Battalion…

Memorandum
Unless the Reps, Required Respecting Volunteers are Made by the Comanth of Corps, With Which They Serve Specifying There Time of Service No Promt’ of Volenteers Can take Place

Major G [William] Tryons Orders On Nov’ 27th

A List of the Offrs of each Corps, With The Dates of There Comissions, To be Given In to General Tryon With the next Monthly States –

Such Corps as are Already Huted, To To Rep’ When They Went Into There huts And Such as are Now Hutting to Rep’ As Soon as the Men Get Into them

Bq Orders
To Visit the Guards, Hosp’ & Hutts to Morrow Cap’ [Eyre] Coote [37th] & L’ [James] Stewart [42nd]
For the Q’ Guard L’ [Ma….m?] Details { S C P }
{ 1 3 }

- - -

Major G [William] Tryons Ords 28th N 79

A General Court Martial Consisting of three field Offrs, & 10 Cap’s, from the flank Corps to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at The G Amherst [tavern] for the trial of Such prisoners as Shall be Brought Befor them –

The Dates of the Offs Commissions To be In Readiness When Cald for

L’ Col [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Bn.] President
Detail L’ Inf’ 5 Cap’s
1st Ba’ of Gran’d 3
2d D’ 2
Total 10

- - -

Batt’ Orders
To Visit the Guards Hosp’ & Hutts To Morrow Cap’ [William] Rayman [22nd] & L’ More
For the Q’ Guard L’ [George Worden] Bayonton [23rd]
The Visiting Offs to remain in Town Camp Untill They Are Relieved –

Memorandum 28th No’ 79

One Guinea Reward

Lost a Small Double Case Pinch Bick Watch Makers Name Vigone London (N’t forgot) With a Steel Chain and a hair Ring. Set in Gould Haveing too it, Likewise the Gould Sitting of a Seal A Sterl Hook and a Pinchback [illegible]

Bring it to Cap’ [Eyre Power] Trench 54th L’ Comp’ Shall receive the above Reward
Detail { S C P }
{ 1 4 }

Memorandum Jamaica 28th Nov’ 1779

Stolen or Streade out of M’ Dunbars Garding Last Monday night a [Westinga?] She Goot beagg with Kids belonging to Cap’ [Eyre Power] Trench of the 54th L’ Infantry had a Collar on her neack with Cap’n [John] Moors neame 54th Regt: Ingraved on it – Wo Ever will bring her to M’ Dubars Shall Receve two Dollars Reward –

Head Q’. New York 28th. Nov’ 79

Orders

the Defferant Reg’s Will Emmedaitly Give in A Return of the Number
of Women & Children belonging to them; wo are Desires of Going to England or Irland –
Each Woman Shall receve one Guaney [Guinea] & Every Child half a Gunea on Landing in Yourape
[Europe] –
the Commander inchiff is Plesed to make the following promotions
54th Regiment...

John Sinclair Soldier in the 76th Regt and Sophie his wife tryed by the general Court martial of which L.t.
Colonel [John Gunning] Gunner [82nd] was president Accised of the murther [murder] of Hugh Frazer
Soldier in said Regiment
- - -
on Board the Kingston Transport on the 27 July 79 – are found not Guilty of the murther and therefore
Acquited – The Commander in Chieff aproves of the above Sentance

Bº Orders Jamaica 29th Nov 1779
To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts to morrow Captain [St. Lawrence] Boyd [38th] and Lº John
Campbell [23rd]
For the Quº Guard Lº Alexº MºDonald [84th].
Lieutenant Colonel [Robert]Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Bn.] will not permit any Soldier belonging to the
troop to be Employed as a Servant
- - -
Lt. [Lovet] Ash [38th] will be Answerable that this order is punctually obeyed
Detail
S C P

After the officers have Supplyed themselves with a Sufficiency of Boards the are desired to Send the
remainder of them to the mens Hutts, Hutts

Gº orders
The general Court martial ordered Yesterday to assemble to morrow morning at ten OClock

Battº Orders 30th Nov 1779
A Courtmartial to assemble this forenoon at 11 OClock at the
- - -

Presidents Quarters
Capº [St. Lawrence] [Boyd?] [38th] President & Lº [David] Robison [63rd] [Winthrop] Roach [43rd]
[Robert] Campbell 84th and [Zachariah] Hall [70th] members
To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts tomorrow Capº [James W] Bailey [7th] & Lieut [Charles

Major Gº [William] Tryons orders 29 Nov 79
The Nesserary regulations being fixd for the Inhabitants to Supply the troops on Long Island with [fuil?] furnishing Waggons required by the publick Departments of the Army at the usual reates The Gº Orders
that no Off. Non Commissioned Offº, or Souldier for the future Shall press any Waggons or Horses from
any of the
- - -
Inhabitants, unless by a written order from the Commanding Offº of His Corps which is only to be given
in Cases of Emergenºy and then to be Directed & left with Capºs of militia of the districk which will bi the
Voucher for the Service – Quarter Master Sutherland of the Light Infantry is to assist Captº. Waugh,
assistant Deputy Barrack masº Genº –
Head Quarters 29th Nov 1779

The Commander in Chief is pleased to make the following promotions –

26 Reg...

Lt Peter Purden of 38th Regt is appointed Extra assistant Depuy Quarter master Gt

The Gt Court martial of which Lt. Coll [John Gunning] Gunnen [82nd] is President is dissolved – The Different Regts will on Sending Memorandum for 165 Days forrage money to the Quartermaster Gt. will receive payment –

Some sailors who were coming from the eastward exchanged in a Cartel Ship have seased the Boat & landed themselves on Long Island probably to avoid being pressed [pressed] or to avoid going to their own Ships, at the Desire of the Commanding Off afloat I have to request you will be so good as [Piriuslate?] orders for all Stragling sailors being detaind wherever stopt, untill they account for not being with their Ships

[Note: A “Cartel Ship” would be used to carry exchanged British prisoners back from captivity with the American rebels.]

Major General [William] Tryons Orders 1 Dec’ 1779

General officers Commanding in the Several Districts, are Requested to order Such Guards, Picquets & Padroles as ye may find necessary for the Safety of the Cantonments –

the Corps at jamaica to Draw Poroyisons [provisions] at flushin untell [Imagouscen?] at jamaica Can be formed –

if aney Deficiance in the Regimental Waggan horses [horses]; Commanding Officers to Apploy to Captn. [Henry] Sevage [37th] Deputy Q’; Master General to have them Emmeditly replesed –

Head Q’; New York 13th Nov 1779

to make the folloing Poromotions –

17th: Regiment...

71st Regiment...

Batt” Orders Jamaica 1 Decem’ 1779

To Visit the Guard, Hospitals & Hutts to morrow Captn [Bent] Ball [63rd] & Lieut [Stafford] Lightburn [37th], for the Q’; Guard Lieut [John Daniel] Frezer [17th] –

SCP

3

Jamaica 2d Decembr 1779

Major Genl Tryons Orders

The assistant Barrack master to furnish wood & Candels to the Several Genl Offrs, Guards &c To Commence the 1st Instant

Head Quarters New York 1st Decembr 1779

Orders

All Offrs Non Comissioned Offrs & Invalids orderd to Europe, are to be in readiness to embark by monday next the Sixth Instant Major [Andrew] Gordon of the 26th Regt is to have the Command of the whole during the passage –

The two months pay from that day, sent home with the Invalids to be paid into the hands of Major Gordon

Batt” Orders 2d Dec’ 1779

Jamaica 3d Decem’ 1779
Major Gen’ [William] Tryons Orders
The Quartermaster Gen’ having Complained that the Waggon’s & Horses attatched to the several Corps are too frequently sent from the Cantonment on [privet?] business Commanding Off’s of Corps are therefor requested not to Suffer any Waggons to go from there Cantonments without a pass from them of the Waggon Master has order to detain all Waggons attatched to Corps which may be found out of their Cantottments without such a pass

Battln Orders
To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts to morrow Cap’n [James] Fraser [76th] & Lieu’ [Robert] Jackson [57th] – For the Quarter Guard Lieu’ [David Robertson] Robinson [63rd]

Details
{ S C P
  { .. .. 4

Battln Orders Jamaica 4th Decr 79
To Visit the Guards Hospital & Hutts tomorrow Cap’n [William] Snow [64th] & Lieu’n [Winthrop] Roach [43rd]
For the Quarter Guard L’n [Alexander] M’Donald 84th Company
Details
{ S C P
  { .. .. 3

B’n Morning Order 5th Dece’ 1779
a Return of Ammunition and Flints wanting to be given to the Q’ Master Emmediately
Each man to be Completed to 60 Rowns & two Flints –

Head Q’ New York 4th Dece’ 79
Orders
The Comander Inchiff [in-Chief] is pleas’d
To Make the folloing Pormotions

16th Reg’re foot...
22d Reg’re...

Regiments Wich have prisoners in the hands of the rebels – who may be in Want of necesssery or Money
Will Give a return of the Articles y’n have to Send to M’ [Joshua] Loring Commassery of Prisoners –

Adjutant Gen’n: Offices 4th Decr’ 79
You will be Pleas’d to Issue the following Orders and Cass [cause] them to be Cercolated with all Possobal Expodation to all Corps who y’n releat –
The Light Infantry –
British Granadiers –
23d. – 33d. Regiment of Huyne –
Caveltry of the Leagon are to Send there Camp acapage [equipage] and Wat Ever Baggage that is not indespencede not to keep with them

Adjutant Gen’n: Offices 4th Decr’ 79
Signed them, an Adgent Will tend there to Direct the Embarkation –
those Corps Will Detain there Stores in New York for there Everst [heaviest] Baggage, and Leve on Officer and a Serjeant's Partey With the charge of them – The Sick Unhable to Inbark with there Regiments are to be sent to the Gen' Hospital 5 Women Per Company will be allowed to Embark, unless were Companies Consist of one hundred men or upords these may Embark 8 Women –

[Embarkation arrangements are being made for Sir Henry Clinton’s expedition to seize the key rebel city of Charleston, South Carolina.]

Batt'n Orders 6th Decr' 79
the Camp acapage of the Comp's who are Hussed, to be sent to morrow morning to the Bruery at Broakland; the Waggons to Go of by Sevan OClock – it is Recommended to the Commanding Officers of Companies to send there Evey Baggage to the Store of there Reg's. Such Companies who Regiments are not here to Send there Baggage to the Light Infantry

Lieutenant 1 3

Batt'' orders 6th Decr' 1779
To Visit the Guards Hospital & Hutts to morrow Cap'n [William] Raymond [22nd] and Lieu' [Alexander] Campbell 84th Company

For the Q' Guard Lieu' [Robert] Potts [42nd]
Ralph Walton of 7 Detail S C P
Detail for Work 3
Detail Guard S C P
1 1 7

Duty State of Ye' 37th L: Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Present Doing Duty</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Present</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doto Absent</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Ye' Troop</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers Servants</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batt horse men</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisoner</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head Quarters New York 6th Decr' 79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lieu' Chistopher Liester [Lyster] of his Majestys 63rd Reg't Tried by the Gen' Court Martial of which Lieu'. Coll' [Robert] Abercromby 37th Reg't [and Lt. Inf. Bn.] is President accused of the Murder of Angus Anderson, Soldier in the 64th Reg't of foot the Night between the 21st and 22nd Novr' 1779 –
The Court having considered the evidence for and against the prisoner Lieut. Cristopher Liester, together with what he had to offer in his defense is of opinion that he is not guilty of the charge alleged against him and it doth therefore acquit him – The Commander in Chief approves of the above sentence and orders Lieut' Cristopher Liester to be released from his arrest.

[Note. Lt. Lyster later served in the 63rd Lt. Inf. Company.]

- - -

Memorandum –

If any of the Gentleman of the Corps going to embark have any horses to dispose of that they think may answer for troop horses M'. S't Clair paymaster to the 17th Light Dragoons wants a few, and may be heard off at Coll' [Samuel] Birch [17th Drag.] lodgings Princess Street New York

Battalion orders 7th Decr 1779


Detail S C P

4

Major Gen' [William] Tryons orders 6 Decr 79

The assistant barrack master is request

[line off bottom of film]

- - -

and candles from the same day the garrison of new york commenced their winter allowance viz 1st of nov'. 1779 –

Head quarters New York 7th. Decr 1779

Orders –

As a convoy for georgia may sail in a few days, officers belonging to corps there will give in their names at the adjutant gen' office that a passage may be assigned to them

The hospital accounts to several reg'ts for invalieds going home are as yet unsettled from the 25th Oct' Lieut [Edward Pearce] Willington of 71st [and Adj. Gen. office] will defray them and is to be refunded by the said reg'ts –

The commander in chief is pleased to order a board of one gen' & two field offrs to assemble tomorrow at eleven o'clock

- - -

to consider of the propriety of given redress to content L't [Capt. Lt. Peter] Russell of 64th. and the offrs promoted in succession to them in point of regiment rank brigadier [Thomas] Sterling president

Lieu' Coll' [Thomas] Dundass 80 { Members

Major [Robert] M'Leroth [64th] {

His Excellency the commander in chief desires the offrs of the corps who have received intimation that they are to embark may be informed that those ranks intituled to forage but not permitted to embark horses, or not the whole number they are allowed to draw forage for may receive for them from the quarter master gen: the stated price

- - -

Field offrs have it in their option to dispose of theirs or leave it at new york and continue to receive forage – the reg't when they embark have to take on board with them their barrack bedding leaving with the barrack master a receipt for the same

Major Gen' [William] Tryons orders 8 Decr 79
Major Gen¹ [Johann von] Hoyne is requested to order three Signal Beacons to be Erected at Flushing, one near his own Quarters, one near the Hutts off the Reg² of Landgrave & the third in the Visinity of the 57th Reg³ so as it may be Seen from the Hills North of the Cantoonment of the Light Infantry Signals

- - -

of Alarm on the Enemies Landing in force by Night two Guns fired Quick then the Beacons to be Sett on fire after which two more Guns as the former in case the Beacon from very wett weather should not take fire two Rockets at half a Minutes Distance from Each other to be thrown up between the firing off the two first & two Last Guns – upon Alarm all Reg⁴ are to Dress & accouter and to be in Readiness to March Immediatley Sending Expresses to the Reg⁵s and Corps Neared to them and not by the Quarter from whence the Alarm was given the Militia are ordered not to assemble by Night an Alarm to Avoid Accident Excent their L Hors

- - -

Who have their Several Randesvous Alarms by Day will be Communicated by Expresses and such Beacons will be erected as Soon a proper Situactions are fixed for them on the island –

Battalion Orders 8th Dec‘79
To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts to morrow Cap¹ [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] & Lieu¹ Moir – For the Quarter Guard L¹ [George Worden] Bainton [23rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Head Q’. New York Dec’ 8th 79
Return from Each Corps to be Gevin Emmediatly of the Deficanceny in Arms and Ammonasion [ammunition] –

- - -

Accounting for Expenditures a Greeable to former Orders on that head –

Brigadier [sic] Major [Frederick] Mc‘Kinsey [23rd] is Happointed Depuote Adjutant General – Lieu¹: Collonell [George] Turnball of the York Vollonteers is to take the Command of all the Officers and men belonging to the Provenal Corps Under Orders to be In redness to Embark for Georgia – the Gen⁶: Court Martal of wich Lieu¹: Colonel [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Bn.] was Presodant is Desolved

- - -

Ba⁷th Orders 19th [sic] Dec’ 1779
to Visit the Guards Hospital and Hutts to morrow Captº [George] Saymor [17th] and Lieu¹ Alexº Mc‘Donnal [84th] –

For the Q’. Guard Lieu¹ [James] Stewart [42nd]
For Guard to morrow

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battº: Orders 10th: Dece’ 1779

for the Q’: Guard Lieu¹ John Campbell [74th] – the Commanding Officers of the folloing Companes

- - -

Viz: 7th – 22d – 33d – 37th – 42d – 54th; 63d – 70th and 74th are Desired to meat Lieu¹ Colonel [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Bn.] to morrow morning at 11 OClock at is Quarters the Compº as follow Viz 17th – 23d – 38th – 43d – 57th – 64th – 76th – 80th – and 84th – the Commanding officers of the above Companes are requested to meet Lieu¹ Col¹ [Thomas] Dundass [80th] at the Same hower at the Sine of Gen¹ Amearst – the horns are to Sound the Retreate at 8 OClock in the

- - -

Adejutants Gen[James] Offices 9th Dec 79

The Initiation [invitation] Sent with respect to officers about to Embark Desposing of Supafues hores to the Q. M: Gen[James] is not under Stood to Extend to Such as are actuley [Unserviceasol?]

- - -

the Comander In Chiff in aedation to what was before inted is Plesed to admit of Captns leaving there horses behind & Contining to Draw forage for them if y°: Chues it – Officers are Consed to be Upon honour as to the recept of forage being for Effective horses, and there passion Previous to this Order; [Rutas?] will be given when the horses to be offered for Sale to the Q General

- - -

Detail S C P

4

Batt'n Orders Jamaica 11th Dec 1779

As the Ships are allotted for the Several Companyes of the battalion’s of L[Infantry] & a Corp[1] and Six Men to be Sent to morrow Morning On board Each Ship, in Order to Remove the camp equipage from on board the favourite And to Continue on board their different Ships Untill farther orders

- - -

the above partey to March at 8 OClock, the whole to be Under the direction of an officer, who will not Allow any Solger to go on Shore without his leave; the off’r to remain on board his own Ship – for the above duty L’. Annaes M°Donald [33rd]– the Serj[2], & 12 men now on board, to be Sent to Camp – Commanding off’n; of Comp’y’s are desired to take with them their Russia Drilling [more?] over

- - -

that the trousers for their men may be made on board


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>y° board</td>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.. 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Head Qr° N. York 10th Dec 79

Memerandam

All officers Gowing to England or Ireland are to Give their Names in to Maj[Andrew] Gordon 26th Reg’ at M’ Isack Lorens’s Dock

- - -

Street Specifying Whether Gowing on the Recruiting Service or otherwise and if they Have anney Partey’s of Non Commiss’d Off’n Drumers or private men Under their Command –

H° Q°. N. York 11th Dec 79

the 26th. Reg’, Invalids & Widdows, who are to Embark for England are to Go on board thier Respective Ships, on Monday Next at

- - -

ten OClock from the following places

26th. Reg’ – from white Hall

– British Invalides from the hay warf

Hessian & anspach from the wood warf –
Women for England from the wood warf –
Dº. for Irland, at burling Slip –

B: O Jamaica 12º Decº 1779
to Visite the Guard, Hospº and huts to morrow Capº [James] frazer [76º] & Lieuº
- - -
[Stafford] Lightburn [37º]
For the Qº Gº, Lº [Colvin] Learmonth [80º]
the Same purtey as Order’d to Embark on bord the transports this day are to march to Morrow
Morning at 8 oClock Under the Command of Lt Annes MºDonule [33º]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hº Qrº. N. York 12º Decº. 1779
Orders
those Regº who have prisoners With the Reabls May Receive for their effective Numbers from the Qº.
Master General
- - -
the Nessesarys the Rest of the Armey have Recived and on the Same tearms –
The Commander in Chief has been pleased, to Make the following promotions

16º Regº ...
[misplaced note] B: Orders

the fild officers, and Staff who Embark Horses, Will On application to the Commissary Genº; by
Regº. Receive furragge for the Passage
ten Sheep with furragge Will be Given to Each Regº
- - -
Corps and Department Will Receive an proportion to their Numbers

Bettº. Orders Jamaica 13º Decº 79
For the Quarter Gº, Lº [Thomas] Freeman [64º]
To Visite the Guards, Hospº and Hutts Capº [William] Snow [64º] & Lº [David] Robertson [63º]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battº Orders 14º Decº 1779
For the Qº Gº to morrow Lº [Winthrop] Roach [43º]
[37º]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Orders Jamaica 15º Decº 1779
All officers, who have baggage Here Which they don’t want to carry on bourd Ship, Are to Send it
Emmeadetly to the Qº. master. Such Companeyes who have baggage to Send a careful Man to See it put in
Store; the Waggon to go off to Morrow Morning at day break –
For the Qº. Gº. to Morrow Lº [John] Graham [54º]
To Visite the Guards, Hospºtal and Hutts, Capº [St. Lawrence] Boyd [38º]
And Lº [Robert] Potts [42º]
- - -

Head Quarters New York 15º Decº 79
Orders –
It having been Represented to the Commander in Chief, that A Great Part of the Necessaries Sent out for the use of the Army at the Original Prices in England, are ill Fabricated or Damaged; his Excellency, finding his Majesties Beneficient Intentions to the Soldiers, may have been frustrated by some Negligence or fraud in Execution of his Orders, apoints a Board of three Fields Officers, to Enquire into the State of the Articles above Alluded to, that he may be able to Report there of for his Majesties Information.

The above board will be Pleased to Call for the opinion of Such persons as may be able to Give them assistance in the matter.

Lieu' Coll: [Francis] Marsh 43d Regt – President
Major [Robert] M’Leroth 64th Regt } Members
Major [Charles] Graham 42nd – }

The Board will meet at the Quarter Master Gen’: Office on friday Morning Next at 10 OClock –

The Battalions of Light Infanty are to Consist of the following Comps –

First Batt. 7th..22nd..33d..37th..42nd..54th..63d..70th 74th – Second Batt. 7th.. 23d.. 38th.. 43d.. 57th.. 64th.. 76th.. 80th.. 84th –

Batt’. Orders Jamaica 16th Dec’ 79

For the Quarters to Morrow Lieu’ [Robert] Campbell 84

To Visit the Guards Hospitals & Hutts Capt’n [Robert Irving] Irwin [70th] & Lieu’ [John] M.Ewen [38th]

Detail S C P
1 5

Head Q’s 15th Dec’ 1779

The Regs of Landgrave, Darnop, Du Corps, 37th. and 57th. Are to Hould them Selves in Readness to Move at an hour’s Notice
– You Will be Pleas’d to transmite to them, Severally, the following Information

the Reg’ Landgrave } are to replace the Hessen
Dunnop } Gran’ in N. York & Ocokupey
Du Corps } part of they Barracks

the 37th to Occupuy the Cantoonments of the 64th on the East [hidden in binding]

the 57th are to Ocupay the Hutts of the 7th. Reg’ on Staten Island
the above Reg’h Will do Well to Send their Qr Masters with a proper party, to Waite the departre of the Corps they are to releive, And take Charge of their barracks, Hutts, or Cantoonments – and his Excellency the Commander in Cheif Requests, You will Give directions, for the hutts, Vacauted, And Not Re Occupied, being taken care of when the Corps Quite them.

it is probable the Reg’ Land Grave Well have to Cross at brooklin the 15th. Donnap at the Same place the Same day. Du Corps and 37th. at Hell Gate the 19th And the 57th to Embark at brooklin the 20th

B. Orders 17th Dec’ 79

For the Q’. G’d. to morrow L’ [Zachariah] Hall [70th]
to Visite the Guards Hospt” and Hutts Capt’n [Eyre P.] Trench [54th] & L’ [Baynton – 23nd?]

Detail S C P
4

Head Q’s N. York 17th Dec’ 1779

the wast of ammunation [by?] Many Corps, it So [Numerous?]
Compared with the frugal expenditure of others the Commander in Chief cannot help expressing, his displeasure at their want of economy; it is expected that the corps now compleated, will not have any farther demands to make without accounting in the most satisfactory manner for deficiency’s those officers, to whom it has been intimated, that they might dispose of their serviceable horses to the Q’. M’. Gen’, will send them to morrow morning to the following places:

Regts in N. York to the Q’. M’. Gen’ Waggen Yard, at 10 O’Clock
– On Long Island, to Brooklin at 10 O’Clock
– On Staten Island at 10 O’Clock to Coles ferrey

Memorandum

The Regts who have give in return’s of arms and ammunition to compleat them will receive orders for the same by applying at the ordnance office

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>on Duty</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servants</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mounted</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificer</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisner with Rebels</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Field and staff officers horses allowed to be embarked are to be taken on board their own transports. For rage for them for 30 days will be delivered on application to the commissary general. The proportion of sheep with forrage and eight bushels of Indian corn will be delivered on a similar application.

B. Orders 18th Dec 1779

For the Q’. Guard to morrow Lieut Moir, to visit the guards, hosp’ and huts Capt [George] Saymore [17th] and Lieut [James] Stewart [42nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: Although the General Order of Dec. 15, 1779 split the Lt. Inf. Battalion into two battalions, Lt. Col. Abercromby continues to issue orders to officers from both battalion. In this order Lt. James Stewart, 42nd Regt. is in the 1st Bn. and Capt. George Seymour, 17th Regt. is in the 2nd Bn.]

After Orders 5 O’Clock

The L1 Inf’y to be Rady to March, to morrow Morning at a moments warning –

Head Q’y New York 19th Dec 1779

Officers who leave their horses according to the intimation in former orders will give in there nemes to the commacery general that forrage may be given in their absence –

When the 37th: Leves there huts at Newtown, part of them will be occupied by the detachment of the garrison batt’n –

the rest will serve as quarters

for such women and children as are left behind regiments in barking and recemdated by the commanding officers – ye will receive provisions and fewell [fuel] according to there number – for which the officer commanding the garrison detachments will sine returns
Favourite Transport at Sea
Jan'y 17th 1780
Orders
Corp1 Robinson 63d L1 Comp'y Confin'd by Captain [Bent] Ball [63d] for neglect of Duty, the Court are of opinion the Prisoner is Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge and therefore Sentence him to be reduced and serve as Private – Lance Corp1 Bell of Said Comp'y is appointed Corp1 Vice Robinson Reduced –

Tho' Harvey of the 63d L Comp'y Tried by the Court Martial of which Capt'. [Eyre] Coote [37th] was president for Abusing Corp1, M'Laren is found Guilty and sentenced to receive thrice Hundred Lashes, the Commanding Off' approves of the above Sentence but in Consideration of the Prisoners Long Confinement is pleased to pardon him.

Batt'n Orders 12th Feb'y 1780
For Picquet Immediately Captain [Bent] Ball [63d], Lieutenants John Campbell [74th] and Colin Campbell [74th] –
For Picquet to morrow morning an hour before day Break Cap1 [Donald] Campbell [74th], Lieutenants [George] Dunlap [74th] and [Stafford] Lightburne [37th] – S C P
Detail night 1 1 7
morng 7

TP Prevent a waste which might Deprive the Army of an ample Supply of fresh provisions and to avert undistinguishing oppression from the Inhabitants, the Commander in Cheif Requires the Greatest Watchfulness from every Off' to restrain Moroding and as his Excellency gives this is most positive Prohibition of such Excesses so he Insists he has Removed even the Slightest Plea of Disobedience – Orders are given to Collect Cattle as Speedily as possible and his Excellency Promises that the Soldiers shall Receive fresh meat as often as the Country will admit of it and a Large'er proportion than the Commissary's usual Rations –

To the Commanding Off'n of Brigades and Corps his Excellency Particularly address this order, they with himself must feel its importance, and he his persuaded will cheerfully Render themselves Responsible to him for its being Strictly Complied with – It will be Impossible as yet to Assign Waggans for the different Corps, Officers Will therefore Reconsile themselves for a few days to the inconveniency of having very Little Baggage –
The Gen\(^1\) Recommends it to the the Comm\(^9\) off\(^2\) of Corps to send orders to their Transports at the landing place that the officers Baggage immediatey wanted be put in thier Ships of the Least Draft of water these Ships shall be the first to come to any Place with which the army can

Conveniently Communicate –

Batt\(^a\) Orders, Feb: 13\(^{th}\) 1780
Lieu\(^1\), Coll: [Robert] Abercromby [37\(^{th}\)/1\(^{st}\] Lt. Inf. Bn.] is determined to enforce the Gen\(^1\) Orders of the 12\(^{th}\) Ins\(^1\) Cap\(^m\) and off\(^n\) Commanding Comp\(^y\)s are to be responsible to Lieu\(^1\). Coll\(^1\) Abercromby for the behaviour of their Companys any Soldier found Guilty of a breach of the above orders will be punished with the utmost Severity

B: Morning orders Feb\(^{y}\) 13 – 80
A Court martial to assemble Immediately. Captain [Donald] Campbell [74\(^{th}\)] Presidant, Lieu\(^1\)s [George] Dunlap [74\(^{th}\)], [Stafford] Lightburne [37\(^{th}\)], [Robert] Walker [7\(^{th}\)] and [Henry] Pottinger [37\(^{th}\)] members

After Orders
For Picquet to morrow morn\(^g\) an hour before day breake Capt\(^n\) [George] Dalrymple [42\(^{nd}\)] Lieu\(^n\) [Henry] Pottinger [37\(^{th}\)] and [Hugh] Wallace [22\(^{nd}\)]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -

Batt\(^a\), Orders Feb\(^{y}\) 14\(^{th}\), 1780
For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [William] Raymond [22\(^{nd}\)], Lieutenants [John] Graham [54\(^{th}\)] and En\(^1\) [Henry] Overen [54\(^{th}\)]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On board the John Transport, 11\(^{th}\) Feb\(^{y}\) 1780
Orders
The first division of the Armey to Land to day in two Debarkations as follows, British Lig\(^1\) Inf\(^7\) & British Granaders first Debarkation –
Hessen Granadears, Yagers, 33\(^{d}\) Reg\(^1\)\(^{2}\)\(^{d}\) Debarkation, the above troops Will take On Shore With them 3 days provisions to the 14\(^{th}\), Inclusive –
The rest of the Armey Will be in Readness to Land on Signal Early to morrow Morning on One Debarkation With 3 days to

- - -

to the 14\(^{th}\) Inclusive –
The army Will brigade Untill farther Orders as follows. Brigaded of Lig\(^1\) Infantry, brig’d of Granadears, Maj’ Gen\(^1\) [Alexander] Leslie, brig’d of Hession G\(^n\) Maj’ Gen\(^1\) [August Heinrich] Losberg. the Whole Under the Command of Lord Corn Wallace
The 7\(^{th}\). & 23\(^{d}\). Under the Inspection of L\(^1\). Col\(^n\) [Alured] Clark [7\(^{th}\)]. 33\(^{d}\), 71\(^{st}\) & Yagers Under The Inspection of L\(^1\). Col\(^n\) [James] Webster [33\(^{rd}\)]. 63\(^{d}\) 64\(^{th}\) & Huyne Under the Command of Maj’ Gen\(^1\). [Johann Christoph von] Huyne

- - -

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Simmons House 13 Feb\(^{y}\) 1780
The Armey to form in Colom of March by the Right to Morrow Morning at Six OClock Upon the Charlestown Road in the following Order

Two Companies of B Granadears
Pioneers
British Granadears
Hessian Granadears
7\(^{th}\)\(^{d}\)\(^{\text{Reg}}\) ) Regiments
23\(^{d}\)\(^{d}\)\(^{\text{Reg}}\) )
of Gen' Huynes brigade

The Reg't. of Huyne Will Remain at this post Until further Orders, And Send One Company to the landing place At North Edisto
Maj'. Gen' [Johann von] Huyne Will be pleased to march With the Armey
Orders Will be Sent to the front to Move At Half past 6 OClock
Head Quarters Will be at Willsons Farm Where Orders will be delievered

- - -
to Morrow at 2 OClock

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 14th February 1780
P.[Parole] Maitland CS [Countersign] Stono
Sergeant Maj' Sutherland of the Royal Fuzelers is appointed assistant Commm' Of Captured Cattle Under
the above Gentlemen – No Cattle are to be Driven in by Solgers Unless when detachments May be
Orderd for that Service
it Will be the Care of Commissarrys of Captures to Procure Cattle for the Armey And the ration
of fresh Mate Will be One pound and half p'. Man – When Captured provision is Issued the Over plus of
the Stoppage from the Armey beyond the Proportion Which is payed for bread Shall be Ascribed to Some
Charatable fund

- - -
in favour of the Solgers at the Close of the Campane
The Artillery and provision train must be Supplied with Horses, the Commander in Chief is therefore
Under the Necessity of Requiring from the Officers Commanding Corps, that None Are Kept for private
Convenience Until the Departments are Supplied,
As soon as a Sufficiency is procured a distribution Shall be Made to the Several Corps And Officers Will
be at liberty to purchase – Negroes Will Also be Wanted, And as the Employing them Will Save the
Troops Much Toyle And fatigue [fatigue] the General Orders that Whenever theay May be taken from the
Enemy Or Come in, they May be Sent Emmedatly to One of the Comm’s of Captures, A Number of them
Will be Sent to Each Corps as Soon as there

- - -
Shall be enough Collected for the publick Service
One days pork & 3 days bread and Rum Will be Issued to the armey by the Comm's Gen's Assistant at the
bridge near the Meeting House And 2 days fresh provisions by the Commissary of Captures Cattle Near
Head Quarters at 3 OClock this after noon – the Whole being 3 days Provsion to the 17th. Inclusive
A proportion of fresh Mate Will be

[remainer of page torn off]

... 4th Battalion [60th Regt.]

[Officer promotions continued]...
Major General [Alexander] Lesley orders that all negroes (who may have come to the troops since their arrival at Stono) be immediately collected and sent to his quarters in order to be forwarded to head quarters, those employed in rowing the boats, or as guides excepted, commanding officers are desired to forbid any negro (coming in) to be detain’d by the officers or soldiers of their corps, as they are always to be sent to head quarters.

B: O: Stono Feb’y 17th. 1780

For Picquest to morrow morning Captain [Eyre Power] Trench [54th], Lieu” [George] Dunlap [74th] and [Stafford] Lightburne [37th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alex’ M’Intosh of 42d Lt Company is appointed Corp1: in sade Company vice Smith –

[Note: Corp. James Smith “sent to Garrison duty 24th Dec’ 79” per Muster of 42nd Lt. Inf. Co. at “Camp near East Chester 17th July 1780” from WO12/5479]

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Head Quarters Stono ferrey 17th Feb’y 1780

it is recommended to the officers inspecting brigades, to have double sentres in front of their picquets

- a Cap’m: from each brigade to take the command of the respective picquets a filed officer to take the command of the whole, and to report to major Gen1 Lesley in the morning – as the enemy’s cavalry is in front the commanding officers of brigades will take ansey precaution [every precaution] to prevent there men going behind the picquets – filed officer for picquet this night [none listed]

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Gen1: Orders 18th Feb’y 1780

the light infantry gives the guard at the ferrey at 9 OClock, one Serg1 two Corpl and 15 Privat –
For Picquet this Evening Major Wormb—


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail P:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battalion Orders 26th Feb' 1780

For picquet this Evening Cap' [James William] Baley [7th], Lieut's [David] Robertson [63rd], [Henry] Pottinger [37th], And [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]

John [Cairjins?] private of the 70th L' Comp'y

is appointed Serjeant in Said Comp'y in The Room of Cunningham Reduced by the Sentence of a Court Martile

Brian Kelly of the 63d L' Comp'y os Appointed to do duty as Corp'l Untill farther Orders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt orders 27 [Pererios?]

for Piq': this Evening Capt' [none shown] & [Ens. Henry] Overen [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maj' Gen'l [Alexander] Lesleys Orders 27th Feb' 80

James Island

It is recommended to Command's officers of Battalions of Light Inf'y and Granadiers that whatever Poultry is found in an Inhabitants Houses, that the same is secured and Report it to them, so that it may be Equaley Devided, all party's sent out for Forrage

and Vigatables to be under the Command of an officer who is to be ansiorable for the regular behaviour of his men—

B: O: 28th Feb' 1780


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B: Orders 29th Feb' 1780

For Picquet this Evening Capt [William] Gore [33rd] and Lieutenant [Thomas] Nichol [33rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail 1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] H't Quarters James’s Island 29th Feb' 1780

Orders of the Captured horses Yet remaining with Corps.[sic] The Commanding officers of brigades And corps, Are desired to Allot the beast [best] to fild officers and Majors of Brigade Onbe to each, All other Captured Horses Are liable to be Collected for by Order from Head Quarters for the Publick Service
Mr Charles Steadman is Appointed to act as assistant Commissary of Captured furrage
The Troops on James’s island are to receive thiss day, 3 days Rum, 2 days flower & pork from the
Comissary Genl Assistant near Head Quarters And One days Rice and fresh provosion from The
Commissary of captures, being 3 days provosion to the 3d, of March Inclusive

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters James’s Island  Feb 29th 1780

After Orders

A Genl Courtmartal Consisting of

3 Fild officers and 10 Captains to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at the Head of the B.
Granidears to Try Such Prisoners as Shall be brought before them
Liu' Colo: [Robert] Abercromby [37th/ 1st Lt. Inf. Bn.] President
Maj’ [Robert] M’Learoth [64th]
Light Infantry  5 Captains
Granaders     4 Captains
64th Regt.    1 Captain

B.O. March 1st – 1780
For the Genl Court mart'l this day at 10 OClock Cap’s [Bent] Ball [63rd], [Donald] Campbell [74th] and
[Eyre] Coote [37th]
All Horses in the possession of officers of the first Batt’' of Lig'l Infantry To be delivered over to the Q’
Master at 8 OClock in the morning

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] H’d Quarters James’s Island 1st. March 1780
Maj’ [Oliver] D Lancey of 17th Lig'l Dragoons is Appointed during thiss turn over

- - -
Expedition to Act in the fild As Supernumery Depty Q’. Master Gen'l

B. Orders
For picquet this Evening Capt’n [George] Dalrymple [42nd], Lieut’ [Zachariah] Hall [70th] & [James]
Stewart [42nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt'n Orders 2d. March 1780
For Picquet this Evening Captain [William] Raymond [22nd] and L’ John Campbell [74th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters James’s Island
After Orders 2d. March 1780
At a General Court martial of which Lieu’. Col’ [Robert] Abercromby [37th/1st Lt. Inf. Bn.] is presidant,
The prisoners John Lovell, James Reynolds and Rich’d Kennedy Private Soldiers in the 37th Granadier

- - -
Company, were tried for Quitting their Camp in Disobedience to orders and plundering the house of an
Inhabitant of Farous [various] Articles – The Court are of oppinion that they Prisoners are Guilty of the
Crime laid to their charge being a breach of the Seventhith first Article of the fourteenth Sextion [section]
of the Articles of warr, And do therefor Sentance them to Receive One thousand lashes Each, on there
Bare backs with the catt of nine tails –
The Commander in Chief approves
it to be put in Execution, at the Discretion of L. C. [Henry] Hope [44th] Commanding Officer of the 1st
Batt of the Britsh Gran
the Above Court Martial is desolo

B: Orders 3rd March 1780
For Picquet this Evening C [James William] Baily [7th] Lieut Collin Campbel [74th] and [George] Dunlap [74th]—
Copr Sainsbury of 37th; Lt Comp is appointed to do Duty as Serj, and Heny Freemantle to do Duty as
Copr in Said Company Untill further Orders —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt morning Orders 4th March 1780

Detail for Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Picquet this Evening Capt [Robert] Ervine [70th], and Lieut [Stafford] Lightburne [37th] —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Qrs. James’s Island 4 March 80
One days fresh provision will be Issued to the troops to morrow by the Commissary of captures near head
Quarters being part of Provision for the Seventh Ins—
Detail for work from 1st Batt Light Infantry to morrow at one OClock

B: Orders 5th March 1780
For the working Party at one ocklock Captain [George] Dalrymple [42nd], Lieutenants [Robert] Walker [7th] and [George] Dunlap [74th]
For Picquet this evening Captain [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] & Lieut [David] Robertson [63rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Hed Qrs March Ys 5 1780
the Commorecys of Captors have Orders to Reseve from the Defrent Corps Sosh [such] ABBELL Body
neroid [negroes] hase joined them Sence the arme Landed thay being Wanted for Ye Poblick Partmint

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Hed Qrs. James Island March [no date shown]

3 Days Roums [rum] & 2 Days Bred And 1 Days Pork Will be Ishew to Ye troops to morrow, Liquser
Days Rise [yesterday’s rice?] & fresh provisons from the Commercsy of Capters being Provisons to Ye
nineth Encluded


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B Orders 8th March 1780
For Picquet this Evening Cap 1 [Bent] Ball [63rd] and Lieut [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>Detail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt O"v: March Y" 19th 1780
For Piquet Cap 1 [Donald] Campbell [74th] & Lieut [Robert] Potts [42nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>Detail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orders 8th March 1780
For Picquet this Evening Cap 1 [Bent] Ball [63rd] and Lieut [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>Detail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt O"v: March Y" 19th 1780
For Piquet Cap 1 [Donald] Campbell [74th] & Lieut [Robert] Potts [42nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>Detail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orders 8th March 1780
For Picquet this Evening Cap 1 [Bent] Ball [63rd] and Lieut [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>Detail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orders 8th March 1780
For Picquet this Evening Cap 1 [Bent] Ball [63rd] and Lieut [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>Detail</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: Maj. Armstrong had previously served as Capt. of 64th Lt. Inf. Company.]
Enr Richard S't. George to be L' vice [Hon. Henry Phipps] Fips promoted
The Hon. Lieu' Col° Andrew [Henry] Fox of the 38th. Regiment, is appointed to do duty in the first, and
Maj' [Thomas] Coore of the 28th Regiment in the 2d. Battalion of Brittish Granadrs
The Different departments are to give in to the Commissary of Captures as Speedily as possible
- - -
returns of the negroes they have with them those which landed with the army are not Included –

Brigade Orders
For the Redoubt Guards to morrow [morning at] Six oClock
[remainder of page torn off]

Battalion Orders 14th March 1780
For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] and L' [David] Robertson [63rd]
For the working party at Six oClock Lieutenant [Stafford] Lightburne [37th]

Detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt O° March Y° 15th

Detail for Work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Head Quarters James's Island 14th March 1780
For the Redoubt Guard tomorrow Morning at Six OClock –

Detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>R&amp;F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 100 |

The Granadiers the Guard at the Wharf this Evening – The first & Second Light Infantry, First & Second
Granadiers 7th. & 23d Regim° will send their Quarter Masters to morrow Morning where they will Receive
one days Pork –
A Forageing Party tomorrow Morning 8 Oclock. For this Duty 2nd Batt° Light Infantry – NB No Working
Party as yett Applyed for –

A Working Party of one Field Off° 6 Cap° 12 Subs, 18 Serj° & 600 Rank & File
- - -
to Parade tomorrow morning at Seven OClock without arms, at the Encampment of the Fuzileers, and to Proceed to the redoubt at Feanwicks Barn, Field Officer for this Duty Lieu Coll [Henry] Hope [44th/1st Gr. Bn.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>R &amp; F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Light Infantry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Granadiers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd D</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th Regmt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23rd D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters James’s Island 15th March 1780
Ewd Fenwick Esq is Appointed fild Inspector of Refugees

Batt o’s Orders For picquet to Morrow Morning Cap [William] Gore [33rd] and Liu [Henry] Pottinger [37th]
For the Working par tey at 6 OClock Liu [James] Stewart [42nd] S     C           P
Detail for picquet 1     ..         6

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] After G: O: March Y e 15 1780 for Work to morrow to be at Y e hand of Y e 7th Regiment at 7: OClock Detail for the Light Infantry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>[S?,?]</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>R &amp; file</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>[?]</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detail for work 8

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] 16th March 1780 A Working party of one Captain three Sub four Serjeants and 150 Rank and file to parade at half past one OClock at the Encamp’s at the Fuzileers the are to Releive

Field Officer working party at Phenix Barn –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C:</th>
<th>S.</th>
<th>S. R&amp;file</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Light Inf</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.. 1 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd D</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1    1 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st Granadiers</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1  25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd D</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..  .. 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th Regmt</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1  21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23rd D</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1  21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4   150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B: Orders For the working at one OClock Captain [William] Raymond [22nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detail .. 1 2
For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [James William] Bale [7th], and L't [Hugh] Wallace [22nd] –
For the working party at Six oClock Lieut [Robert] Potts [42nd] –

Detail { Picquet        .   .   5
         Work

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarter March 16th 1780
Maj’. [Charles] Stewart 63rd Regiment is appointed Commissary of Prisoners on the present Expedition –

After Orders

A working party to morrow Consisting of two Captains four Subs Eight Serjeants and 200 rank and file, to parade to morrow morning at Seven oClock at the Encampment of the Fuzileers from

thence to proceed to the new Redoubt near Phenix Barn –

Detail        C:      S:      S:      R&file
1st Light Infantry. . 2  39
2nd D’s 1  1  2  41
1st Granddiers  . 2  33
2nd D’s  . 1  1  34
7th Regiment [page torn]
23rd D’s [page torn]

For the Working [page torn]
Cap’t [George] Dalrymple [42nd] & L’t [page torn]

{ S:  C:  P
 Detail  }  3

for Piquet to morrow morning Cap’t [Donald] Campbell [74th] & Ensine [Henry] ouring [54th]

{ S  C  P
 Detail  }  1  1  5

Batt’n Orders 18th March 1780
For picquet to morrow Morning Cap’t [Eyre] Coote [37th] Liu’t [John] Graham [54th]

{ S  C  P
 Detail  }  .  .  4
To Parade Imidatly  { 3

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q’t James Island 19th March 1780
James Simson Esq’; Edward fenwick Esq’; & The Revorend M’ Jenkins [Jenkinson] are Apointed By his Excelency the Comd: In Chief To Deside as To the Title of Loyal Inhabitants Having Negroes Which They May Clame as there Property Upon a certificate therof, from one of These Gentlemen, Counter Signd By an Aidecamp, Negroes So Clamed Are to be Given Up –
Four Days Pork & Rum & flower Will be Eshewed to The Army to Morrow Morning, By the Comisary Generals Assistant, Near Head Qrs, being provisions to the 24th Inclusive, –

A Working Party Without Arms to Parade at the Encampment

of the fuzzelears at 4 OClock this After Noon, Consisting of one Cap’t 2 Sub’s 4 Serj’s, & 150 R & file,
They are to Perceed to the Landing Place Where they Will Receive there Directions From an Artillery off’
\begin{verbatim}

Detail {Cap^{t} Sub Serj^{r} R&f:
1^{st} L^{t} Inf^{y} 1 1 29
2^{d} D^{o} 1 31
1^{st} Granadeers 1 25
2^{d} D^{o} 1 26
7^{th} Regim^{t} 17
23^{rd} D^{o} 1 22
Total 1 2 4 150

Batt^{n}. Orders

For Picquet to Morrow Cap^{t} [George] Dalrymple [42^{nd}] & L^{t} [Robert] Potts [42^{nd}]
Detail [S C P]
1 1 6

A Working party without arms to parade To morrow morning at six OClock, Consisting of one Captain two Sub^{t}. four Serjeants and one hundred and fifty rank and file, at the Fuzileers Encampment the are to proceed to the landing place where they will receive their Directions from an officer of Artillery,

Detail C: S: S: R&file
1^{st} Light Inf^{y} .. .. 1 29
2^{d} D^{o} .. .. 1 31
1^{st} Granad^{r} .. .. 1 25
2^{d} D^{o} .. .. 1 26
7^{th} Reg^{t} .. .. 1 17
23^{rd} D^{o} .. .. 1 22
Total 1 2 4 150

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Brigade Orders 20^{th} March 1780
A working party to parade at the Encampment of the Fuzileirs at half past two OClock
Detail for the Light Inf^{y}

C: S: S: R&file
1^{st} L^{t} Inf^{y} .. .. 1 29
2^{d} D^{o} .. .. 1 31
.. .. 2 60

Battalion Orders
For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [William] Raymond [22^{nd}] & L^{t} [Thomas] Nichols [33^{rd}]
Detail [S C P]
.. 1 6

A Working Party without Arms to Parade tomorrow morning at 12 OClock, of one Capt^{n} 2 Sub^{t}. 4 Serj^{ts} & 150

Rank & File, at the Encampment of the Fuzileers, they are to Proceed to the Landing Place where they will receive their Directions from an Officer of Artillery –

Detail C: S: S: R&File
1^{st} Light Infantry 1 1 1 29
2^{d} D^{o} 1 31
1^{st} Granadiers 25
2^{nd} D^{o} 26
7^{th} Reg^{t} 1 17

\end{verbatim}
Batt. Morning Orders 21st March 80
For the Working Party this day at half an hour after Eleven OClock Capt. [Eyre] Coote [37th] & Lieut. [George] Dunlap [74th]
Detail – S – C – P
  2

The Q’r Mast’ General having Represented to the Commander in Chief that the Provesion Train is not yet Completely supply’d with horses –
  His Excellency has directed the Commissary of Captures to Visit those remaining with the different Corps, and to receive such as are fit for waggones, not Exceeding three p’. Regiment – From those Horses which may after this remain in the Sereral Corps, The Commanding Officers of Brigades, will be pleased to Assign One to Each Adjutant & Each Q’r.

Master, which will hence forth not be Liable to be taken for the Public Service –

[Note: This order is shown as a regular order, not an after order in the Clinton Papers.]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Qu’rs. [James Island] 21st March 1780
Parole Gilderland C. S. Newberry
When Extra Rum is Issued to the troops, it is to be in the proportion of one Gill p’. man –

[Note: A Gill is ¼ pint or half a cup]

After B. Orders
For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [James William] Bailly [7th] and L’ [Zachariah] Hall [70th]
Lieutenant Colonel [Robert] Abercromby [37th/1st Lt. Inf. Bn.] having reason to believe that rum is brought into Camp by Soldiers wives, he requests the Attention of the Capt’s, to [proving?]

A working party without arms to parade this Evening at Seven OClock at the 23rd Reg’
Detail for the 1st L’ Infantry
  C:  S:  S:  R&File
1st L’ Inf
  . .  1  29
Detail
  1  6

A working party without arms to parade this morning at ten OClock at the Engineer’s Encamp’t near General [Alexander] Lesley’s Quarters where they will receive their duties from Captain [James] Moncreif [Royal Eng.]
Detail
  C.  S.  S.  R&File
1st L’ Inf
  1 . .  1  14
2nd D
  . .  1  15
1st Grenn’s
  . . .  11
2nd D
  .  1 .  12
7th Reg’t
  . . .  8
23rd D
  . . .  10
Total 1 1 2 70

**Batt’ln Morning Orders**

For the working party at ¼ before ten OClock. C: Campbell

__________________

After Battalion Orders

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [Robert] Irvin [70th], and L’t [James] Stewart [42nd]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Qu’s James Island March 22d 1780

Captain Will’ln Raphill of the Royal Welch Fuzilurs and L’t Colonel

- - -

[John W. T.] Watson [3rd Guards], are Appointed to Act as Aid De Camps, to his Excellency the
Commander in Chief. – The General Requests that persons having Information, where any Negroes are
lying sick in the small pox, will be pleas’d to give notice of it to Maj [George] Hay [80th] Commissary of
Captures that provisin may be made for them –

Commanding Officers of regiments are requested to give in to the Deputy Adjutant General,
returns of such Officers as are desirous to purchase and also of the Volunteeers Atatched to their Several
Corps with their time of Service, and with such Recommendations as they may Desvive [deserve], to the
Commander In

- - -

Chiefs Attention

Battalion Orders 23d March 1780

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [Eyre Power] Trench [54th], Lieutenants Collin Campbell [74th]
and [George] Dunlap [74th] –

Battalion Orders 24th. March 1780

Robertson [63rd] –

General [Alexander] Lesley’s Quarters Dreyton’s House 24 March 1780 –

The Troops to receive this evening One days fresh provision, Rum and flour will be sent them from the
Commissary Gen’l Departin’ at Head Quarters –

It is strongly Recommended to the Commanding Officers of Battalions, to prevent their men from leving
Camp and the Picquets are on no Account to suffer any person to pass without a written order from Gen’l
Lesley’s Quarters


A Gen’l Court martial to assemble near head Quarters this morning at Eleven OClock, Consisting pf one
Field Officer four Cap’ts and Eight Lieut’s, for the tryal of such prisoners as shall be brought before them,
Major [Robert] M’ Leroth 64th Reg’l Presidant

Detail FO Cap’ts Liu’ts

- - -

63 Reg’l .. 2 4

64 D’ 1 2 4

Total 1 4 8

Lieut [John] Bluck [23rd] Deputy Judge Advocate – The Light Inf’ 33rd Reg’l and Yagers will receive four
days Bread and rum and one days pork, and the rest of the Army four days pork Rum and flour from the
[torn – Commissary?] Gen’l Assistants

[remainder of page torn]
[Note: The order book in the Clinton Papers shows this order issued on Mar. 23, 1780.]

[torn] morning what articles Consign’d to their differ’d Regim’ts the wish should be brought in Victualers from on board the Ceres at Tybee to Stono Inlet –


Head Quarters James’ Island 25th March 1780
The Gen’l Court Martial of which Major [Robert] McLeroth [64th] was presedant is Dissolved –
List of Promotions Rec’d from the Warr Office –
7th Reg’t of Foot...
22nd Reg’t –
Thos Dunn Gen’l to be Ensign Vice Ackid prefer’d Blank Commission 14th Aug’ 1778

[Note: Thomas Dunn later served in the 22nd Lt. Inf. Company.]

26th Reg’t...

...37th Reg’t...
38th Reg’t...
44th Reg’t...

...70th Reg’t...
71st Reg’t...

Promotions Receiv’d from the Warr Office Continued –
23rd Reg’t...
33rd Reg’t...

...42nd Reg’t...
63rd Reg’t...
Coltstream Reg’t. Foot Guards...
3rd Reg’t foot Guards...

...Promotions from the Warr Office Continued
16th Reg’t Foot ...
38th Reg’t...
Coltstream Reg’t. Foot Guards...

...Head Quarters James Island 26 March 1780
The Commander in Chief is Pleased to make the following Promotion –
16th Reg’t Foot...

The Surgeons of Reg’ts when they may be in want of Medicines are to make their Application Emmediatly to the Gen’. Hospital

Batt’lon Orders 27th March 1780
For Picquet to morrow Cap’ [George] Dalrymple [42nd], Lieutenants [Zachariah] Hall [70th] and [James] Stewart [42nd]

Batt’l Morning Orders 28th March 1780
A Court Martial to Assemble Immediately
Cap’ [George] Dalrymple [42nd] President
[Robert] Potts [42nd] {} [Ens] [Henry] Overin [54th]

Corp: Jnº Smith of 70th Comp⁸ Tried by the Court Martial of which Cap¹ [Donald] Campbell [74th] was
President for Neglect of Duty the Court are of Opinion that the Prisoner is Guilty of the crime Laid to his
Charge being a Breach of the Articles of War and Sentence him to be reduced to Serve as Private in the
Ranks Lieu¹ Coll⁷ [Robert] Abercrombie [37th/1st Lt. Inf.] Approves of the above Sentence but on
Account of the good Caracter given of him by his Captain

- - -

is Pleased to Pardon him the Prisoner to be Released to do his Duty –
For Picquet to morrow morning Cap¹ [William] Raymond [22nd] Lieut: Jnº Campbell [74th] & Colin
Campbell [74th] –

[Note: On Mar. 29, 1780 the 1st Lt. Inf. Bn. and other units crossed the Ashley River from James Island to land on the
Charleston Peninsula]

After Gen¹ Orders 30th March 1780
Guards are to be placed in All Buildings by the Corps Contigous to them that the boards and other
Materials Wanted by the Engineers may not be taken –

[Note: On Mar. 30 Gen. Clinton advanced up the Charleston road. The Light Infantry skirmished with the advanced
pickets of the rebel army. The army encamped that night in three lines extending across the Charleston Neck. The Light
Infantry and Jagers comprised the first line and were about 1600 yards from the rebel defenses.]

Battº Orders 31st March 1780
For Picquet to morrow morning Cap¹ [Bent] Ball [63rd], Liu² [John] Graham [54th], [Robert] Potts [42nd] &
[Thomas] Nicol [33rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After Orders
- - -

A Corps Commanded by Liu¹ Col¹ [James] Webster [33rd], to Morrow Morning at day break [sic] towards
the Contry. Under Cover of which Forrageing parleys May be Sent out each party Under an officer,
Excepting on Such Occasions no person is to pass the Picquets but by an Especiall Order from Head
Quarters –
The forragers are to parade at 5 OClock in front of the 71st Reg¹, –
The Several Corps are to Morrow Forenoon to Send thier Soulgers who are Carpenters to Cap¹ [James]
Moncrieff Commanding Enginer at Gibes’s House Who Will Employ & pay them as Such During the
Siege –
It is Intended that the Camp Equipage Shall be brought to the Armey
- - -

As Soon as Stores More Emmadatly wanted Shall have been Conveyed across the River Officers
Commanding Corps Will therefore be pleased to Send the directions Nessasy to the person in Whose
Care it is On board the Several transports, that no Delays may Arise When the Boats go Along Side to
Receive it

B – O For the forrageing party to morrow morning L¹ [Zachariah] Hall [70th]
1st Apreal 1780
No trees in front, or in the line of the Encampment to be Cut Down, Any Firewood Or bushes for Wigwams, to be Taken from the Rear –

Batt° Orders 3d April 1780
A Court Martial To Assemble Imidatly at the Presidents Wigwam Cap¹ [William] Rayman [22nd]
Presidant
L¹ [Zachariah] Hall [70th], [James] Stewart [42nd], Jº Campbell [74th] & Collin Campbell [74th] Members

- - -

After Orders
For Picquet This Evining at ½ Past 5 OClock Cap¹ [Bent] Ball [63nd], L² [Zachariah] Hall [70th] & [James] Stewart [42nd] –
For Y² Working party at the Same Time Cap¹ [Robert] Irven [70th], L² [George] Dunlap [74th] & [blank]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[p']</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wk</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q° 1st April 1780
The Trinches Will Open this Evining, The L¹ Inf² are to form the Covering Party And will be Conducted to the Ground they are to Occupy By Cap¹ [James] Moncreaf [RE]
A Working Party is Required from the Rest of the Army of 3 field Off° 15 Cap¹s & 1500 Private With Subalterns & Non Com³ Off° In Proportion

---
A Reserve Is also to be Given of 1 Field Off° 5 Cap¹s & 500 private With Subaltrins & Non Com³ Off° In Proportion –
The Whole are to Parade this Evining As follows –
The L¹ Inf² at 4 OClock In there Own Camp The Working party With There Arms and reserve at 6 OClock On the CharlesTown Road –
The former With there Right to The Huts of the L¹ Inf², and Fronting Coupers River, The Latter On the Lift of These –
Major [Alexander ] M'Donald { [2nd Bn.] 71st Reg¹
Major [Archibald] Mº Carther { - - -

Field Off° for the Reserve L¹ Coll: [James] Webster 33d Regim¹.
Major of Brigade [John] Lewis [64th]
An Major from Each Bregade to attend
The Commanding Enjiner Will Give Derections to the Working Partys Which Will be Form’d by the Major of Bregade Into Such Detachments As May be Required –
On this first and principal Operation of the Siege, His Excellency the Com² In Chief Trusts that the troops Will Evince [evidence] there Zeal and good Discipline, by the Strictest Silence The Out Most Attention to the Directions of the Engineers and the Most Animated Exertion In there Work –
L¹ General Earl Cornwallas

---
Will be Pleased to take the Com³ of the Whole –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Cap³</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British Gr³</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hessian D⁰</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the Reserve
British Gran2
Hessian D2
Reserve 1

For Work Emedatly [Bunton?] 1 14

[Note: On the night of Apr. 1 three redoubts were completed about 1000 yards from the rebel defenses, protected by the Light Infantry who advanced to within 500 yards of the rebel lines.]

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 2d April 1780

A Detachment of two Field Officers Eight Captains and Eight Hundred men from the Brittish and Hessian Gran2 to Relieve the Light Infantry & Occupy the Redoubt, and a Detachment of one Field officer four Captains and 400 men for work 400 men for work both with Subb and non Commissioned officers in proportion

will parade this Evening at six o’Clock, at the place the working party marched from Yesterday.

Majr [Colin] Graham’s [16th] Light Infantry with one Captain and 100 men from the Line will parade on the right of the whole, these with one Field Officer, and 200 Grand2 from the redoubts will form the Covering party –

When the work men retire, the Field Off. and 200 Grand2 are to return to the redoubts, and the rest of the Covering party into Camp. The Commanding Engeneer will give Directions to the whole as to the hour in which the move and the posts to be Occupied – Majr. Gen1 [Alexander] Lesley will be pleas’d to Command the troops for the Above duty this night –


Major of Brigade [William] Scott [17th]
An Adjutant from Each Brigade

The different Corps will apply to the Commissary Generals Store for rum. For the 1500 men who work’d with so much spirit last night.

After Orders 2d April 1780

His Majesty has been pleas’d to grant to Cap1 [James] Moncrieff [Royal Eng.] a Commission of Major in the Army.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief having received Intimation of his Majesty’s pleasure as to the memorial of Several Field Officers relative to provisional rank and as to Officers in regular troops holding provincial Commissions, The Gen1 has order’d the Secretary’s of states letter on that Subject in date of the 4th Novr 1779 to be Lodged at the deputy Adj Gen’s Office, For the Inspection of Officers, who are desirous to know its Import –

His Excellency must in Consequence of the Above Letter call upon Officers holding two Commission’s to give in their resignation of one of them.

An Extract of a Letter from [Secretary of State for the American Department] Lord George Germain bearing date 10th December instructs

Certain provincial Corps it also left at the Same Office for perusal, or as well as the former to be transcribed –

Admaral [Marriot] Arbuthnot has notified to the Commander in Chief, that the Vernan Store Ship has arrived with Several Stores and with various Articles for the Army, Particularly Several Casks with hats and Accouterments, His Excellency not having Invoices of her Cargo, can give the Army no further Information on this Subject, but requests that Regiments will notify what Articles the Expect in her and which they desire to be landed at James Island before the Ship Quits this post.

62
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q° Williams House 3d April 1780

The several dutys of this night are to be by Detachment from the whole army, Excepting the 33d Regt. maj[Colin] Grahams L Infantry and Hessian Yegars –

For the redoubts two Field Officers Six Captains & 600 men

For work one Field Officer 5 captains and 500 men both with Subaltirns and Non Commiss’d Officers in proportion –

The 33d Regiment, Excepting (at L’ Colonel [James] Websters direction) such men as have been recently submitted to purculiar Fatigues are to parade for A particular service on the right of the whole –

The 33d Regt., not being Included in the Gen’l Detail for to night, Maj[William] Dansey is of course to do duty in the 33d and not on Detachment –

The place of parade is the same as Yesterday According to the directions of the Engineers, the troops are to be put in motion and disposed of.

Maj’ Gen[Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Rospoth will be pleas’d to Command the whole of the troops on duty

For the working party L’ Col° [Hon. Henry] Fox [38th/1st Gren.]

Detail for the Redoubts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Captains</th>
<th>Privates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L’ Infantry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Grand’s</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hession d°</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th &amp; 71st Reg’s</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6  600

two field officers

For Works

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Captains</th>
<th>Privates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L’ Inf°</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Grend’s</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. d°</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th and 71st Reg’s</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 field Officer</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Corps will apply to the Commissary Gen’s. Store for rum for the 400 men orderd for work, and the Grand’s who Volluntuely gave their Assistance last night –

Three days provisions and rum to the 6th Inclusive will be Immediatly Issued at Gibb’s Landing -

Battalion Orders 4th Ap’l 1780

For Picquet this evening Cap° Cambell and [Eyre] Coot [37th] Lieu’s Jo° Campbell [74th] Collen Campbell [74th] & [George] Dunlap [74th]

For the Working Party Lieu° [Robert] Walker [7th]

The Surgeon of the 1st Batt° L: Inf° for the Trincers this evening

Detail  P  W  Guard
        4  5  1


the 33d and Yagers are to Give No men for the Duty to Night
the Rest of the Army are to Give a Detachment of 2 field officers 10 Capts 1000 Men for the Trenches and one field officer

- - -

5 Capts and 500 men for Work the Place and time of Preade as Yesterday –
Field officer for the Trinches Lt Col [Otto Christian von] Linsing and [Alured] Clark [7th]
the Working Partey Well Return into Camp to Morning [sic] –
L' Gen' Earle [sic] Corn Wallas Well be Pleased to take Comman of the Troops on Duty –
Working Parteys are Not to be Dismesed Untel they heave been marched Back to Camp by the offsers
Commanding them and the Touls Returned to the Engnr
The Commander in Chif has to Request that No other then Publick officers or Such as are

- - -
on Duty Well Veset the Works
On Application to the Comrssary th [sic] Rum Well be Isheud for Last Nights working Party

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total for the Trenches</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L' Inf'</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Granados</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hessen Grand's</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7th and 71st Reg'ts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maj' Graham's L: I:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Work

| Light Infantry          | 1 |   |   |   | 115  |
| Maj' Graham’s L: I:     | 1 |   |   |   | 22   |
| B. Granaders            | 1 |   |   |   | 102  |
| H. Granader's           | 1 |   |   |   | 152  |
| 7th and 71st Regmen     | 1 |   |   |   | 199  |
| Total                   | 5 |   |   |   | 500  |

[Note: Gen. Clinton’s troops had completed five redoubts and had strengthened the trenches between them by Apr. 4. A battery of five 24-pound cannon was emplaced. The first parallel was completed Apr. 5.]

- - -

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q's Williams House 6 April 1780
The Duty to Night are to be from The Same Corps & For the Same Numbers as Yesterday –
Field Off's for the Trenches
L Col' Collonels [Ferdinand von] Schulier & [George Emanuel von Lengerke] Langrick
For Work Major Campbell
major of Brigade [William] Scott [17th]
L' Inf' & Grana' A Surgeon Each
The L' Inf' to Take the Provision Guard at Gibes Landing –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub</th>
<th>Serj</th>
<th>Corp</th>
<th>Priv</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2d Battalion the Surgon –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Batt' Orders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
For Work Eng' [Henry] Overey [54th]
For the Rovision Guard at Gibes Landing to Morrow Morning at 8 OClock L' [Zachariah] Hall [70th]

- - -
Head Quarters Williams House, 7th April

For the Trenches to Night 2 field Offs, 10 Capt’s, and 1000 Men.

For Work 1 field Off’s, 5 Capt’s, & 500 men

Field Offs for the Trenches


For Work Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17th/2nd Lt. Inf.]

Major of Brigade [John] Lewas [64th]

L’ General Earl Cornwallis Will be Pleased to Command

Memorandum

The Invoice of the Cargo of the Vernon Store Ship To be Seen to Morrow at 12 OClock at the Adjutant Gen’ office by the Q’. Masters of Corps

Batt’ Orders


For Work Cap’ [Bent] Ball [63rd] & L’ [George] Dunlap [74th]

For the Camp Duty Engn. [Henry] Overing [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{ Picq</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>{ Work</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Serj Airton Orderly offer Coll


Morning Orders 8 OClock

The Armey are to furnish 500 faciens as Speedely as possible, in the proportion at the foot of the orders – The facines are to be 20 foot long, With 10 Pickets 6 Foot Long to Each –

For the Trinches to night 2 Fold officers 10 Captains & 1000 Men –

For Work 1 Fold officer, 5 Capt’s & 500 Men –


[Note: A ten gun battery was completed during the night.]

- - -

H’th. Quarters Williams’s House 9th Ap’ 1780


Surgens from the Lig’t Inf’y –


Batt’n. Orders


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{ Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>{ Work</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Note: A battery was erected with 450 yards of the rebel lines]

---


Six Pence Well Be Payed for Every Cannon Shot fired by the Enemy Which Shall Be Browght to the Arterly Park and one Shillin for Every Dead Shell –

Fild offser for the Trinches Lu’ Coln’ [James] Webster [33rd] and [Alured] Clark [7th]
For Work Maj’ [Alexander] M’Donald [2nd Bn., 71st]
Maj’ of Brigade [John] Lewas [64th]
Lu’ Gen’ [Charles, Earl] Cornwallles Well Be Pleased to take the Command

---

Batt’ Orders
For Redoubt N° one thes Evining Cap’ [Robert] Erven [70th] Lu’es [Thomas] Nickel and [Zachariah] Hall [70th]
For Redoubt N° 2 L’ [James] Stewart [42nd] –
For Work Cap’ [Eyre Power] Trincho [54th] and L’ John Campbell [74th]
For the Camp Dutys Lu’ [Robert] Walker [7th] For the Provion Guard to Morrow Morning Lu’ Collin Campbell [74th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{Piuquet}</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Work}</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Gd in the Morn}</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: A soldier of the 42nd Lt. Inf. Company was killed by an expoding shell in the trenches. Fourteen 24-pounders were emplaced that night and another battery completed. The army estimated the rebels had fired 4000 “Shot and Shells” at the besieging army, causing two deaths and wounding five men.]

---


Maj’ Brigade Bows
Surgons from the Line
Maj’ Gen’ [Alexander] Lessley Well Commandr [sic] therr [three] Days Porvisons Well be Ishud to the Armey tomorrow by the Commessary Gen’: Assistant at Gibes Landing being Provion to the 15th Inclusive

---

Batt orders
for Redoubt N° one this Evining at half past 5 oClock Cap’ [William] Gore [33rd] Lu’es [George] Dunlap [74th] and [Stafford] Lighburn [37th]
for the Working Party at 11 oClock Lu’ [David] Robtson [63rd]
for the Camp Duty Lu’ John Campbell [74th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{Piuquet}</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Work}</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{Gd in y’e Mor’e}</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Qarters 12th April 1780
Those officers holding Commissiones both Regular and Provincial, & who have not yet made there Option are Requested by the Commander in Chief Immediatly to Send in writing to the Deputy Adj' Gen' their Resignation of One Rank –

Report of Officers Respecting Captured Provision Aggreobiel to the Directions of the Commander in Chief we have Consulted on what we Judge the best meathod of Realising the Amount of Stopages for Captured Provisions and Placing the fund Arising therefrom and are Unanimously of Opinnion, that the Pay Master General Should Retain no More from the Subsistance then the Ammount of Stopages from Crown Provisions and that the Ammount of Stopages for Captured Rations - - -

Should be Rec'd. by the Pay Masters of the Sevral Regim's and Paid by them into the Hands of any Pearson, that his Excelency the Commander in Chief Shall be Pleasd to Appoint to Receive it from them –

Signd

W'm Dansey Major 33d Regiment
J: Harrison Pay Master Royal Fuzielers
J: Grant Paymaster 1st Batt' 71st
T: Frazier Paymaster 2d Batt' 71st
Geo. Touensend Assistant Comm' Gen'

The Commander in Chife Aproves of the Above Opinnion and Requests A Field Officers from Each of the Following Corps –
Light Infantry, Britis Grandeers

[Hessian Grenadiers] and four Regim's of the 3d Line. Will Assemble at Head Quarters tomorrow Morning at 11 OClock to Appoint a pearson to Receive the Money and Decide in what manner it Shall be Disposed of. –

The General has Observed that from a Neglect of burying the Affaueals [offals] of Cattle, Many of the Camps are Unwholesome, and Offince; his Excelency Desires Attention may be Paid in this matter –

Field Officers for the Trenches Lieu' Colonells [Ferdinand von] Schuler and [George Emanuel von ] Lingerkie –

For Work Major Campbell –

Batt' orders
for Redoubt No' 1 this Evining Cap' [Donald] Campbell [74th] and [Eyre] Coote [37th], Liu' [John] Grame [54th] and [Henry] Pottinger [37th] –

- - -

For Redoubt No' 2 Lieu' [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]
For the Camp Duty Lieut [James Stewart] Stuart [42nd]
For the provision Guard tomorrow morning at 8 oClock Lieu' [Robert] Potts [42nd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lt. Gen’ Earl Cornwallis will please to Command –
One day’s fresh Meat will be Issued to the Troops to morrow Morning
- - -
to the 16th Inclusive by the Commiss’ of Captures [Near –?] Head Quarters –


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quartn William’s House 14th April 1780
- - -
Surgeons from the Line –
Major Gen’ [Alexander] Lessley will Command
Three days Bread & Rum & two days Pork will be Issued to the Army being provisions to the 18th Instant

Battn. Orders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: The British Artillery opened fire on the rebel works with twenty-four 24-pounders and a number of mortars, damaging the rebel works.]

- - -
For Work Major [McHann?] –
Major Brigade [John] Lewis [64th] –
Surgeons from the Line –
Major Gen’n [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Cosport will Command.

Battn. Orders
For Redoubt N°. 1 this Evening Captn [William] Gore [33rd], & Lieu[nt] [David] Robinson [63rd], for Redoubt N°. 2 Lieu[nt] [Henry] Pottinger [37th]—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trenches</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: the British trenches advanced from left and right of the lines to within 250 yards of the rebel works and a 13-inch siege mortar arrived in the British lines from St. Augustine]

- -
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 16th Apr…

Batt’ Orders
For Redoubt N°. 1 this Evening Captain [Donald] Campbell [74th] & L’[nt] [John] Graham [54th]
- - -
For the Camp duty L’ [George] Dunlap [74th]
For the Trenches D’. Carr
For the provision Guard to Morrow morning L’ [James] Stewart [42nd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maj’. Brigade [John] Lewies [64th] –
Surgents from the L’ Infº and
- - -
Granadears
Maj’ Gen’ [Alexander] Lessley Will Command
Three days provisions to The [20th]? Inclusive Will be Issued by the Commissary Gen’l for the troops to Morrow

Memmorandum
The Lucretia transport is to Sail Emmedatly for Savanna Letters to go by here Will be received at the Dep’t Adj’t Gen’l office before this day, She is to return Shortly –

B. Orders
For Redoubt N°. 1 this Evening Liu’t [John] Campbell [74th]
For Redoubt N°. 2 Captains
- - -
Baley & [William] Raymond [22nd] and Liu’t Collin Campbell [74th]
For Work Liu’t [George] Dunlap [74th]
For the Camp Duty Liu’t [Zachariah] Hall [70th]
A court martial to assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 O'Clock at the President's Marquee. Captain Gore president. Lieutenants [John] Graham [54th], [Robert] Potts [42nd], [Robert] Ervin [70th], [Stafford] Lightburne [37th], [Henry] Pottinger [37th], and [Hugh] Wallace [22nd] Members all Evidences to Attend

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gd Morning</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 18 April 80
The Commander in Chief is pleas'd to make the following promotions
33rd Regiment...
42nd Regiment...

...70th Regiment...
71st Regiment
Maj' Alex' M'Donald to be Lieutenant Colonel [1st Bn.] vice [Hon. John] Maitland Deseased 25 Oct' 1779 Captain Patrick Ferguson from 70th to be Maj' [2nd Battn.] vice M'Donald Promoted do...

[71st Regt. promotions continued]...

Field Officers for the trenches Lieut' Colonels [Ferdinand von] Schuler and [George Emanuel von] Lingerker –
For work Maj' Campbell –
Surgeons from Granad L. Infantry and Line,
Maj' General [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport will Command

Battalion Orders
For Redoubt No. 1 this Evening Captain [Robert] Ervin [70th] and L'. [Stafford] Lightburne [37th]
For Work Captain [William] Gore [33rd] and

Lieut [Henry] Pottinger [37th] –
For the camp duty L'. [Thomas] Nickol [33rd]
For the provision Guard to Morrow morning at Eight O'Clock L'. [Robert] Walker [7th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gd Morning</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battalion morning Orders 19 April 1780
A Court martial to assemble this forenoon at 11 O'Clock at the president's marquee Captain Gore president Lieutenants [John] Graham [54th], [Robert] Potts [42nd], [Thomas] Nickol [33rd] and En' [Henry] Overin [54th] members All evidences to Attend –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 19 Apr' 80
For work Maj’ [Thomas] Armstrong [17th/2nd Lt. Inf.]
Maj’. Brigade [John] Lewis [64th] –
Surgeans from the Line
Lieut General Earl Cornwallace will please to Command –
The date of Capt [Robertson] Duncanson’s [71st] Commission is the 12th. Novr [1778] and not the 30th. of Decr as put by mistake in Yesterdays orders –
One days fresh provision to the 22d. Instant will be Issued to the Army to morrow by the Commissary of Captures –

Battalion Orders
- - -
For Redoubt No. 1 this evening Lieut Graham
For work Captain [Donald] Campbell [74th]
For the camp duty L. [Henry] Pottinger [37th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orderly</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: On this day a Sap (trench) from the left side reached to within 100 yards of the ditch in front of the rebel works.]

- - -

Orders
officer of artillery Comma[e] y[e] Batterys Will be Each day in formed by the Commanding Engineer to what point Fire is to be Directed and what times Guns & Mortars are to be fired –
And the Officers Commanding the Several Battaries are in this Respect to Observe the Directions of the Commanding Engineer In the Trenches; the Genl. desires that the Trees on the Road Side may not be cut down, or the bark be Stript from them –
Field Officers for the trenches Lieut Coll[e]. [John] York & [Jonns?] -

- - -
Maj: Gen’ [Alexander] Lesley Will Command
3 Days Bread & Rum and 2 Days Pork Will be Issued to the armeyto morrow being provisons to the 24 Ins’t

Batt: Orders
For Redoubt No 1 this Evning Capt’ [Eyre] Coote [37th] and Liut [Thomas] Nickoll [33rd]
for the Camp Duty Liut [David] Robotson [63rd]
for the Provison Guard morrow morning At 8 oClock Liut Collin Campl [74th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trenches</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[off bottom of film]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -
[unreadable list of names]
Memorandum

Batt Orders 21 Ap: 1780 –
A Court Martil to asembell Emidtly At the preseidents Marque –
Cap[onald] Campble [74th] Presedent – Liat John Campbell [74th] [George] Dunlap [74th] [Stafford]
Lightburne [37th] [David] Robison [63rd] Members
All Evidences to attend –

Head Q’s Williams House Ap 21st 80
For work Lt Colonel [Alexander] M’Donald [1st Bn., 71st]
Maj’ of Brigade [John] Lewis [64th]
Surgeons from the 1st Lt. Infantry and Brittish Grandrs
Majgen General [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport will Command

[Note: Rebel Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln sent out a flag of truce proposing terms for surrender and included a provision for the rebel troops to be able to march away without becoming prisoners of war. Gen. Clinton rejected the terms as far too generous to the rebel forces. The third and final parallel was begun]

B: Orders
For Redoubt N’ 1 this Evening Lieut [George] Dunlap [74th] –
For work Captain [Robert] Irvin [70th] and Lieutenant [David] Robertson [63rd] –
For the Camp duty Lieutenant John Campbell [74th] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Brigade [William] Scott [17th]
Surgeons from the Lt’ infantry and Granadrs
Lieutenant General Earl Cornwallis will please to Command

Battalion Orders
For redoubt N’ 1 this Evening Lieutenant [Henry] Pottinger [37th]

For the provision Guard tomorrow morning at 8 OClock Lt’ [John] Graham [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Field officers for the trenches, Lieu' Colonels [Ferdinand von] Schuler and [George Emanuel von ]
Lingerke
For Work Maj’ Campbell
Maj’ Brigade [John] Lewis [64th]
Surgeons from Major [Colin] Graham’s L’ Infantry and Line –

Battalion Orders
For Redoubt N°. 1 this evening

[Note: The 42nd Regt., part of the reinforcements to the siege just arrived from New York, joined the siege forces.]

- - -

Captain [Bent] Ball [63rd] & Lieut [Robert] Potts [42nd]
For redoubt N° 2 Captain [Donald] Campbell [74th] Lieutenants [Thomas] Nickol [33rd] and [Zachariah]
Hall [70th]
For work Captain [Eyre] Coote [37th] and Lieut [James] Stewart [42nd] – For the Camp duty Lieut [David]
Robertson [63rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trenches</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Horses in Possession of the Officers of the [1st Batt Lig’ Infan?] Field Officers, Adjutant & Quarter
master Excepted to be Sent Immeadlately to the Quarter master for the Inspection of the Quarter Master
Gen’ Department

[Note: The sap approached within 60 yards of the enemy works]

- - -

Maj’ Brigade [William] Scott [17th] Surgens from the 42d & 63d Reg’s
Maj’ Gen’ [Henrich Julius von Kospath] Gosport Will Command –

Note: Although Lt. Col. Duncan M’Pherson, 42nd or Royal Highland Regt., was a Lt. Colonel in the army, he was
junior in the regiment to Maj. Charles Graham, the commander of the two provisional battalions of the 42nd Regt.]

Batt’ Orders
Dunlap [74th]. For Work Liu’ [Stafford] Lightburne [37th]
For the Camp Duty Liu’ [James] Stewart [42nd]
For the provision Guard to morrow morning

- - -

L’ [illegible]

| Picquet | 1 | 9 |
| Work    | 1 | 2 |
| Guard   |   | 4 |
| Total   | 1 | 1 | 15 |
[Note: On the morning of Apr. 24, rebel troops from Charleston conducted a sortie against the left sap and killed and wounded a number of British and Hessian troops.]

For work Maj’r [Thomas] Armstrong [17th/2nd Lt. Inf.]
Maj’r Brigade [George] Benson [44th] –
Surgeons from the 7th and 71st.
Brigadier General [James] Patterson will Command,

Battalion Orders
For 2d Parrallel This Evening
- - -
For work Capt. [William] Raymond [22nd] and En’t [Henry] Overin [54th]
Lieutenant [Lolles?] [in different ink]
For the Camp duty [Zachariah Hall] Hale [70th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail W</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total .. | 1 | 16 |

[illegible notes]

[Note: on the morning of the 25th the rebels formed behind their abatis and appeared to be preparing for another sortie. The British and Hessian working party took cover in the trenches and considerable cannon fire and musketry commenced. The rebels did not leave their lines, but in the fire a number of soldiers of the 71st Highlanders were wounded.]

- - -
[duplicate of Apr. 29, Order inserted here – see below]

- - -
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Williams House 27th April 1780
For Work Maj’r [Colin] Graham [16th] Lieut' Infantry
Maj’r Brigade [William] Scott [17th]. Surgeons from the 7th & 71st.
Maj’r Gen’l [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Rosport Will Command
Three Days bread and Rum, And One days Pork Will be Issued to the Armey this day being provons to the 30th, Inclusive
Memperandom
The Surgents are to Remain in Redoubt N°. 3

Bettion Orders
For the 2d parallel this evening
[illegible]
- - -
[illegible lines]...
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Williams house 28th April 1780
Surgeons from the Line
Brigadier [James] Patterson will Command

B. Orders
For the 2d Parralal this evening Captain [George] Dayrymple [42nd] and Lieut [David] Robertson [63rd]
For the 3d Parallel Lieutenant [Henry] Pottinger [37th] and [Hugh] Wallace 2nd. For the Camp duty L'[James] Stewart [42nd]
For work to morrow morning Captain [William] Raymond [22nd] and Ensign [Henry] Overin [54th]
For the Provision Guard L'[John] Graham [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work to night</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° in the mor°</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard d°</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Head Quarters 29th April 1780
Morning Orders
4000 Fascines are wanted. With all Possible Expedition they are to be 5 Feet Long and to be thicker than the Common Proportions, the Corps by Ssending to

Major [James Moncrieffe] Montcrief [Royal Eng.] will Receive further directions in this Particular

After Orders
Field Officers for the Trenches Lieut Collonel [Ferdinand von] Schuler and [Robert] Abercromby [37th/1st Lt. Inf.]
Major Brigade [John] Lewis [64th] –
Surgeons from the first Light Infantry and Grandier
Major Genl. [Alexander] Lessly will Command

The Commander in Cheif is Pleased to make the following Appointments
Surgeon Rich'd Hudelston of the 7th Reg't. to be Apothecary to the Gen'l Hospital –
M'. Geo. Haselton acting Surgeon to the 2nd Granadiers to be Surgeon to the 7th. Reg't. in Room of Hudelston promoted –
one days fresh provisions to the 1st of May to be Issued to the army this Afternoon by the Commissary of Captures –

Batt'n. Orders –
For the 2nd Parallel this Evening Capt'n [James William] Bailie [7th] & Lieut [Robert] Potts [42nd] for the 3d Parralal Capt'n [Robert] Irvin [70th] Lieu' [illegible in binding]

For Work Lieu' Jn'. Campble [74th]
For the Camp Duty Lieu' [Robert] Walker [7th]
For Work tomorrow morning Lieu' [George] Dunlap [74th] For Fascine making tomorrow morning at

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guard  ..  ..  1  
Fascines  1  ..  18  
Total  1  1  34  

Serj’ Arton Orderly  

3 Days bread & Rum, And 2 Days pork Will be Isued this Morning to the Armey being Provisions to the 3d of May Inclusive

Maj’ Gen’ [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport Will Command

Bettlion Orders
For Work Liu’t [Robert] Walker [7th]
For the Camp Duty Liu’t John Campbell [74th]

For the provision Guard to Morrow Liu’t [David] Robertson [63rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{P</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{W</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>{W</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: The third and final parallel was finished on this day.]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Qu’s Williams house 1 May 80
For work Maj’ [Thomas] Core [28th/2nd Gren. Bn.]
Maj’ Brigade Bereson. Surgeons from the Line
A Picquet Consisting of two Captains and two hundred men with Subs and Non Commissioned Officers in proportion will parade

this evening with the detachment of the lines
Brigadier General [James] Pattison will Command

B:O:
For the Camp duty L’ [James] Stewart [42nd] –
For Work to morrow morning Captain [Eyre] Coote [37th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Note: During the night a sap reached the moat-like ditch directly in front of the rebel works allowing the besieging forces to drained the ditch. This removed the last obstacle to an assault of the rebel works.]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Williams’s House 2d May 1780
Surgents from the L’ Inf⁰ & 42 [Reg?] Maj’. Gen’ [Alexander] Lessley Will Command
Bett⁰ Orders
For Work Cap’ [William] Raymond [22nd] and En’ [Henry] Overing [54th]. for the Camp Duty L’ [David] Robertson [63rd]. For the provision Guard to morrow morning Liu’ [Zachariah] Hall [70th],
turn over

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Head Quarters 3d. May 1780
Head Quarters Williams’s House 3d May 1780
Three Days Provosion will be Isued to the Armeuy, by the Commissary Gen’ Assistant this morning, being provision to the 6th Instant Inclusive –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Williams’s House 3d May 1780
Maj’ Gen’ [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport Will Command –
a Fild officer from the British

---

[Note:The 1779 Order Book recorded orders for May 4-5, 1780. These pages have been relocated to their correct location here.]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarter Williams House [May 4, 1780]
A Gen’ Court Martial Consisting of 3 Field Off⁰ & 10 Capt⁰ will Assemble tomorrow morning at 10 OClock at the Encampment of the 7th Reg’ to Trie Such Prisoners as Shall be brought before them
Lieu. Coll’. [Alured] Clark President
Major [Colin] Graham: 16th Reg’ –
Light Infantry 2 Capt⁰
Lieu’ [John] Bluck of 23d Reg’ Judge Advocate to Whom the dates of Commissions to be sent this Evening –
---
Major Campbell to Visit the Hospital

\[ \text{Batt}^\text{a} \text{ Orders –} \]

For the 3\textsuperscript{d} Parallel this Evening Cap\textsuperscript{i} [Eyre P.] Trench [54\textsuperscript{th}] & [William] Gore [33\textsuperscript{rd}] & Lieu\textsuperscript{i} [Stafford] Lightburn [37\textsuperscript{th}]—

For the Camp Duty Lieu\textsuperscript{i} [Zachariah] Hall [70\textsuperscript{th}]

For Work tomorrow morning Lieu\textsuperscript{i} [Robert] Walker [7\textsuperscript{th}] – For the Provision Guard Lieu\textsuperscript{i} [David] Robinson [63\textsuperscript{rd}]–

For the Gen’. Court Martial Captain [George] Dalrymple [42\textsuperscript{nd}] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \text{Total} \quad 15 \]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quar\textsuperscript{s} 5\textsuperscript{th} May 1780

Field Off\textsuperscript{s}. for the Lines Lieu. Coll\textsuperscript{i} [Ferdinand von] Schuler & Major Campbell

- - -

To Visit the Hospital Lieu\textsuperscript{o} [Robert] Abercromby [37\textsuperscript{th}/1\textsuperscript{st} Lt. Inf. Bn.]. Major Brigade [John] Lewis [64\textsuperscript{th}]

Surgeon from the Line –

Major Gen\textsuperscript{i} [Alexander] Lesly will Command

One days fresh meat will be Issued to the troops this afternoon, –

\[ \text{Batt}^\text{a} \text{ Orders –} \]

For the 3\textsuperscript{d} Parallel this Evening Capt\textsuperscript{ms} [Bent] Ball [63\textsuperscript{rd}] & [Donald] Campbell[74\textsuperscript{th}] & Lieu\textsuperscript{i} [Henry] Pottinger [37\textsuperscript{th}]. For Work Lieu\textsuperscript{i} [Hugh] Wallace [22\textsuperscript{nd}]

For the Camp duty Lieu\textsuperscript{i} [Robert] Potts [42\textsuperscript{nd}] –

For Work tomorrow Morning Capt: [Eyre] Coote [37\textsuperscript{th}] –

Lieu\textsuperscript{i}. Coll: [Robert] Abercrombie [37\textsuperscript{th}/1\textsuperscript{st} Lt. Inf.] Recommends it to the Off\textsuperscript{s} Commanding Comp\textsuperscript{ys}

- - -

to take care that the Soldiers Continue to wear their cloth Breeches & Legengs as long as Possible; also that those Comp\textsuperscript{ys}. whose Trowzers are not yet dyed: that they may be done Immeadately the Same pattern as the 54\textsuperscript{th}.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D\textsuperscript{o}</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[ \text{Total} \quad 1 \quad 15 \]

His Excellency the Commander in Chief wishes the field Off\textsuperscript{s} who have Assembled on the Occasion upon the following Propdtions

- - -

[Next page unreadable – notes written over other notes]

- - -

[page out of sequence]

\[ \text{Batt}^\text{a} \text{ Orders 31\textsuperscript{st} May 1780} \]
the Batt to march to Morrow morning at 4 OClock to the Fish Market Warff to Embark, one officer & 20 men With a noncommissioned officer of each Sheep [Ship] to Strick the Tents at 8 OClock, the Waggons to be Loded at that time

Lieu' Jn°. Campbell [74th] for the above Duty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Daly State of 37th L' Inf° 1 [May?]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Present doing duty</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absent by leave</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisoners with rebels</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick present</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Absent</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wounded</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanc Corporals</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounted</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificers</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Employ</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servants</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batt men</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneers</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pres° in Q' Guard</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Effectives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanting to Complete</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Establishment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signd &C

[missing page(s)]

Cap' [James William] Baley [7th] President

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] After Gen' orders 8th May 1780

At a Gen°. Court Martial of which Liu' Coll. [Alured] Clark [7th] is President –

Cap°. Hays S°. Ledgar of the 63d Reg° was brought prisoner before the Court and Accused of mutinous & disrepectful behaviour to Major [James Wemyss] Waymes as his Commanding Officer –

The Court having duly Considered Evidence for and against the prisoner Cap°. Hays S°. Ledgar together with he had to offer in his defence is of opinion that he his not Guilty of the first part of his Charge allgd° against him viz. mutinous behaviour and [illegible due to worn page edge]

Charge viz' disrepectful behaviour to Whymes as his Commanding Officer it is off opinion he his Guilty in breach of the 3d Article of the 20th Sexton of the Articles of war and it doth therefore Sentence him to be Repremanded at the head of the 63d. Reg°. of foot by [illegible – John Andre] Andrews Deputy Adj° Gen° –

The Commander in Cheif approves of the above Sentence and orders it to take place tomorrow morning –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quart° Williams 9th May 80

Major Gen° [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Rosport Will Command –
the Gen°. Court Martial of which Lieu. Coll° [Alured Clark [7th] was President is Dissolv’d –
One day fresh Provisions to be deliver’d –
to the Officers immediatly –

Batt° Orders
For the 3d Parrellel this Evening Capt° [Donald] Campble [74th] & [Eyre] Coote [37th], Lieu° [Stafford]
Lightburne [37th], and [Robert] Walker [7th] For the Camp duty Lieu° [Zachariah] Hall [70th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters William’s House 10th May 1780
Reg°. Maj°. Brigade Binson
Brig° Gen°. [James] Patterson Will Command

Batt° Orders
For Picquet this Evening L° [David] Robertson [63rd] for the 3d Parallel Cap° [George] Dalrymple [42nd]

Copr° Johns of 7th Light Comp° Appinted Serj° in 5th Comp° in the room of Johns Reduced by the
[Sentence?] of a Court martil - Rob° [Miller?] is Appintid Corp° in the room of Johns promot’d  [illegible sentence]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>...</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quart° Williams House May 11th 1780
Field off° for the Trenches Lieu° Coll° [John] York [22nd/2nd Gren. Bn.] & [illegible] to Visit the Hospital
Major Gen° [Alexander] Lessly will Command
Three days provisions to the 15th will
be Issued tomorrow –
The Field Officer Commanding in the Trenches will with the advice of the Comm° Off° of Artillery and
Commanding Off° of Engineers on the Spott give such Orders Relative to the firing of Cannon and Small
Arms as shall Judge necessary and the Off° Commanding in the Batterys Manned by the Royal Navy are
Requested by his Excellency to Receive in this Particular the Instructions of the Field Off° –

Batt° Orders
For Picquet this Evening Lieu°. [John] Graham [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


The Army is to be under Arms to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock
A Company from the British and From the Hessian Granaders With 2 fild pices from each Service Will Parade to Morrow morning at 9 OClock On the Charlestown road near Redoubt N°. 3 in Order to March in to the town And take possession of the Horn Work
The Several Departments Will Send proper persons into the town With this detachment to receive from the officers of the Corresponding Departments of the Enemy, All Artillary Publick Stores, [Funz - funds?] And provisions; but they are to take Possession of no other

Articles than What Shall be there Delivered Over to thier Charge.
The Heads of departments are to Send in the names of the Persons Who are Employed On this Occasion & Will be Responsceble for thier Conduct.
The 7th. & 63d. Reg't are destined to be a part of the Garrison of Charlestown And are to form to morrow at 11 OClock Between the 2d. & 3d. Parallel’s Maj'. Gen'. [Alexander] Lesley Will Give all further Orders to the Detachment of Granaders And to these Reg't and Will Ocupuy the Town -None but Publick officers Or Such as are passe’d by order of a Fild Officer Are to be permited to Go into town Untill Otherways order’d by Maj' Gen' Lessley – His Majesty has been pleas’d to appint Coln William Dalrymple [14th] to be[illegible – from Clinton Order Book : “..to be Quar’ Master General to the Army in North America, serving in the...”]

...Colonies in North America Nov’ 12 1779

Notes: The rebel army under Maj. Gen. Benjamin Lincoln defending Charleston surrendered, and this order provides direction to the army to take possession of Charleston.

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Charlestown neck 13th May 1780
The Commander in Chief Receives the Highest pleasure, in Giving the Armey, by Whose Courage and toyle he has reduced this Important place The tribute of praise, and of Gratude They so Well deserved His Excellency presents his Warmest Thanks To Liu'. Gen'. Earl Cornwallace Major’s General [Alexander] Lessley, [Johan von] Huyn, And [Henrich Julius von Kospoth] Gosport And Brigdr. Gen' [James] Patterson For thier Annimated Service during the Siege
To the officers & Solgers of the Royal Artillery, Off Every Corp’s British And Hessen, the Yaggers, And to Cap'n [George Keith] Elphenson and the officers And Seamen of the Royal Navey

who have Acted With us on Shore –
Hiss Excellency also adresses the Assuresences that he houlds him Self Under the Most paramount Obligation’s To them for having So Well Secconded in thier Spirated Efforts all his Operations – Hiss Excellency farther expresses his Great Obligation To Liu'. Coln [James] Webster [33rd] And The Corps With which he broke in Upon the Most Essensual of the reable [reliable] Communication’s And particularly to Liu'. Colsn [Bannister] Tarleton & the Corps off Cavalrey And to the Infantry of the Legen for the Solger Like Conduct And Gallantry Which Gave them Such brillent Advantage Over the Enemy
To Maj’ [Patrick] Ferguson [2nd. Bn., 71st/Ferguson’s Corps] the Gener. declares himself Much Undetered for his Great Activity And Good Services, And Particularly

for the useful application made of talents in fild Fortifications –

But to Major [James] Moncreiff [Royal Eng.], who planed and Conducted this Siege With Such Great Judgment, Such Un Realaxed Assiduity and So Much Intrepidity and Duty –

and to the verry Cappable officers Under him, As Well as to Every other person in his department –

His Excellency Could wish to Convey Impressions of his Gratitude, Greater than he is able to Express –

Fild officers for the lines Maj’ [Robert] McLearoth [64th]

To Visite the hosptl Maj’ [Archibald] M’Arter [71st]

One days freash meate Will be Isued to the Armey to Morrow –

Battlion Orders 14th May -

As Several non Commissin’d officers, and Maney Solgers of the Lig’ Infantry

have most Shamefully Abused the Indulgence Granted of Gowing to town, A Gen’l Order has been Issued, Recalling that Indulgence. Lt’ Col’. [Rober] Abercromby [37th/1st Lt. Inf.] is therefore determined to Make Severe and Emmedate Exemples of any non Commissind officers or Solgers of the 1st Battlion Who Shall be found in Charlestown –

The Rolls to be called at 7 OClock and as Usual in the Evening

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters 14th May 1780 –

After Orders –

As Several of the armes takin in Charlestown have been brought into Camp; the Gen’l Desires the Comman’d officers of Corps Will Caus a strict Search to be mad for them –

and Return them unto the Artillery Store in Charles town –

Several of the Engineers tooles have been taken away Since Induring the Siege, these are Allso to be Colected and sent to the Engineer Incampment. the Commanding Officers of Corps are to Send a riten Report to the Gen’l of there having infosed this order –

is Excealance request that the Commanding Officers of Corps Will in Devor [endeavor] to Prevent Stregeilers and follers of the armey from Firing Small arms near the Incampment and Confine any body gilty of Such aregulate –

Head Quarters 14th May 1780 –

Dear Sir you Will be Plesed as Sune as Possobal to Send round the Defferant Corps to Klact [collect] all Negeros and them are to be Sent to the Commanding Ingneer an officer from that Deptment Will - - -

attend from the hour of 9 OClock to Morrow at the lines aon the Charlestown rode to reive [receove] them –

[Note: This was not a General Order issued by Sir Henry Clinton, but rather it appears to be a written order to Lt. Col. Robert Abercromby, 37th Regt and 1st Lt. Inf. Bn.]

Batt’ Orders 15th May 1780 –

L’. Collonell [Robert] Abercromby [37th/1st Lt. Inf.] Desires Officers Commanding Companies will make an emedit Sarch for arms – and Also for any Inganeers tooles that are among there Companies; those that are found are to be sent to the Quarter Master and a Return to be Sent to Collonall Abercromby Sined by a Cap’n of Each Company

A Court Martel to assembal at the Presedants Marquee at 11 OClock Cap’n [Robert Irving] Erving [70th] Pressedant

82
Members All Evedances to attend

Lieu't Collonel [Robert] Abercromby [37th/1st Lt. Inf.] Desires the Trowsors of those Companes not yet
Completed may be finished as sune as Possoball, and also the Arms and Accuetrements of the Several
Companes be Emeditly put in to Propper repare

Field officers for the Lines Lieu' Collonel [Robert] Abercromby [37th/1st Lt. Inf.]…

B. Orders 15th May 1780 –
For the Lines this Evening Lieu': [James] Stewart [42nd] –
For the camp Duty Lieu': [Robert Walker] Whaller [7th]

  Detail  S  C  P
  Serj' Sansbury 1  5 Picquet
  1 Guard

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters 16th May 1780
Fild Officer for the day Lieu': Collonall [George Emanuel von Lingerke
the Detachment for the Lines to Night will Consist of one Captn four Sub's 8 Serj's and 150 Rank & file
Provision Guard to morrow Hission Granadiers –

Ba'th: Orders –

  Detail  S  C  P
  Picquet .. .. 2
  Serj' Campbell orderly 2 Guard

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quart's 17th May 1780
Morning Orders
As there will be Captured Effects to be divided amongst the Navy & Army, the Commander in Chief

- - -
Request that the field Off's will Assemble at 12 OClock to day at Lieu' Coll. [Alured] Clarks [7th] Quart's
in Charles town to chuse one or more persons to adjust matters with the Gentlemen whom the navy will
appoint, and to Settle the Distribution to the troops according to their Several Ranks –
Officers who are intitled to Embark Horses and who have lost them on the Passage here are desired to
send Returns of them Immediately to the Adjutant Gen's Office –
Field Officer for the day L¹. Coll² [Henry] Hope [44th/1st Gren. Bn.]
Major Brigade Benson –
Provision Guard tomorrow 2nd L¹. Inf²
Three days Provisions to the 23rd will be Issued tomorrow –

Batt² Orders –

For the Lines this Evening Lieu'²

- - -
Jnº Campble [74th] for the Camp Duty Lieu'² [Stafford] Lightburn [37th]

  Detail  S  C  P
  Picquet 1
  Guard 1
  Total  2

83
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Charles town Neck 18th May 1780

| Detail          | Cap
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Light Inft²</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham’s</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Granadiers</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: Granad⁵</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total          | 1  |

Battn° Orders 18th May 1780 –
For the Lines this Evening Lieu' [Robert] Walker [7th], for the Camp Duty to morrow Lieu' Jn°. Campbell [74th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3 Picquet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 Guard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>R&amp;file</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British Granadeirs</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heshon Grand:</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total          | 1  | 2  | 5  | 100    |

[Maj. Colin] Grahams Corps Provision Gaurd – Officers Belonging to Regm° Stationd in the West Indies are Desierd to Give their nams to the Adj:; Gen’: Office and to be Fitted up to Embark –
Cap’ Agsteen [Augustine Prevost] Provost of the [3rd Bn.] 60 Rement is appinted Dep’ Inspectoer of Provincials –

It is the Commander in Chiefs Positive order that no Prisoners ate Inlisted – Batt Orders –
Corp’ John Baker of the 22d L° Company is Apinted Serj In Said Company in the Room of hopson Reduced And Robert Keer Corp’ In Y°: Room of Baker Perfered –

Battn° Orders 20th May 1780 –
En’ [William] Hewlett of the 60th Regiment to Do Duty in the Royall Feuslers until farther Orders –

[Lt. Col. Abercremb’y’s Orders] 21st May 1780 Goos Creed
Orders
Collonal [Robert] Abercremb [37th/1st Lt. Inf.] is Determined that this Detachment on this Excursion Shall Leve well wen Rebels Provissions are to be Found

But Plundring, Marading and other Aregularitys by nomens [no means] will be Suffered and he relies on Commanding officers of Corps bringing all a Fenders [offenders] to Emedit [immediate] Punnishment in order that Cattle or other provissions Can be Collected in aregular manner –
Propper Partes will be Sent out for this Porposs, Quarter Marster Sutherland as Commassary, will Recieve all Provissions and will Issue the Same to the Corps –
Lu’, Collonal Abercremb is Confidt the Commanding officers will bring to Immedate Punnashment any man that Shall befound guilty of Plundring – Marading, or any aregularitys –
the 42° Regiment is to join the Light infantry by 10 OClock this Night –
at which hour the whole are to march——
the 2d Batt' of Light Infantry give the rear Guard——

[Note: Lt. Col. Abercromby was ordered to take a separate command consisting of both battalions of light infantry and the 42nd Highlanders to Goose Creek, S.C., located about 18 miles north of Charleston]

Batt'n Orders 22d. May 1780——

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet to Night</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D° to Morrow</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for Guard Imm°</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Serji Camplbl Orderly

Three Days rum, flower & a proportion of Salt Will be Issued this Evening At the Church——

[Note: Moncks Corner is about 32 miles north of Charleston]

- - -
L't Coll [Robert] Abercromby[37th/1st Lt. Inf.] has [illegible words] Country to bring The Kings troops for Sale to the Above price, therefore Requests off' Upon Duty, on the Diff' Rhoads Will Send an Non Comm° off' to Conduct them Unmolested to the Market
The Morning parade in future will be at 8 O Clock——

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battlion Morning Orders 24th. May 1780
A Courtmartell to assemble at the presedants Wigwam at 10 OClock
Captain [Donald] Campble [74th] President
Lieut' [Robert] Potts [42nd] { Members { [Henry] Pottingher [37th]}
      Jn° Campble [74th]           { [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]}

- - -
All Evidence to Attend——

[Lt. Col. Abercromby’s Orders] 24th May 1780
Morning orders
all the Horses that war tacking Yesterday, to be Emedently Sent to Quarter master Sundrland at the Church -
A Subalton Serji Corp' and 20 men to Prade at the Church at 10 oclcock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detal</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>R&amp;f:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st Light Infant’</td>
<td>..</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2d D°</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42d D° [Regt.]</td>
<td>..</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NB: the Offals and all filth to be Emedintly Buried
B. orders –
And [Robert] Walker [22nd]
- - - -

Batt'n Orders 25th May 1780

- - - -

B.O. 26th May 1780


[La Col. Abercromby’s Orders] Monks Corner 27th May 1780
The Detachment Under the Command of L. Col[1], [Robert] Abercromby [37th]/ 1st Lt. Inf.] Will March to Morrow Evening at Sun Set –
Sconers [schooners] Will be provided for the Sick & Such men as are Unable to March

- - - -

The boats at the bridge Will Convey the officers Sea Stock

[Battlion Orders 30th May 1780]
The 1st Light Infantry Will Embark on board the following Ships, Viz Favourite, 37th Comp[1], Staff, a Serj[1]. Corp[1], & 28 Men of the 42nd.. Company –
Dianna, 22nd.. 33rd.. & 54th.. 1 Serj 1 Corp & 12 Men From the 22nd [illegible] D[0]. from the 33rd, to go on board the Cristian
Minervia 7th.. & 42d Deducting

- - - -
a Serj Corp and 28 to go on the Favourite
Neptuin 70th and 74th. – a Sub’ Serj’ Corp to Go on board the Christain Cristain 63d Comp’ – With the Several detachments – Officers Commanding the Different Ships Will Send proper people Earley to Morrow Morning to remove the Baggage to their own Ships

[Gen. Sir Henry Clintons Orders] Morning [General] Orders 30th May 1780… The armey is to be Vittuled Up to the 2d. June Inclusive The Commander in Chief has been Pleas’d to Make the Following Promotions

17 Lig’ Dragoons

[17th Lt. Dragoons continued ]…

33rd.. Reg’...
36th.. Reg’...
42d. Reg’...
43rd.. Reg’...

[43rd Regt. continued]...
44th.. Reg’...
60th Reg’.. 3d Battlion...
63rd. Reg’...
71st. Reg’...

[71st Regt. continued]...

the Troops Distined for the expedition are to Embark as follows
The Yaggers to Morrow Morning at 6 OClock from Draytons Warfe
The British and Hessian Granadders at 5 OClock on Wensday Morning [May 31] From Drayton’s and the two adjoining Warfes to the Right & Left
The Remainder of the Troops from the Same places on Thursday Morning [June 1] – The Wounded & unvalacints [convalescents] are to be Embarked on Thursday at Such places as hall [shall] be Concerted by Doctor Hayes with Cap’t. Tomkin

After Battlion ord’d 30 May
1 Man p’ Comp’y and a non Commissn’d officer from Each Ship

turn over

to be Sent to Morrow Morning by 5 OClock to Remove the baggage & barrack bedding;
The Guard to remain on board –
Such Solgers Who have any Demands on the Chief Enginer are to Send Returns of their Names to Liu’t Col’n [Robert] Abercromby [37th/1st Lt. Inf.] to Morrow Morning by 6 OClock

Batt’n orders 31st May 1780
one Cap’n of the Batt’n and one Subalton of each Comp’y to Reman in Camp
No Sorder will be Permeted to Go into Town but on the Comp’n Besnes [business] and not then without a Non Comissioned officer who Will Get a Pass Sined by the Cap’n of the Day

Order Book [Cover]
[Clements file No.] 691414 42.
America
1780

[scribbled notes page]
[Gen. Sir Henry Clintons Orders] Gen¹ Orders June 1ˢᵗ 1780
Each Reg¹, is Allowed to take on Board 10 Negroes as pioneers Attach’d to the Corps. These Negroes are to be such whose Masters were not at the Same time of their Joining the Army under the protection of Government – The Commander in Chief Desires that Officers Commanding on Board the Several Transports will make them selves Answerable that no Negroes is taken Away without his Consent – Those Attach’d to Reg⁸ as Pioneers are to be Deliver’d up for the Publick Service when Call’d for – The Horses of the Gen¹. Officers & Gen¹ Staff are to be Embarked tomorrow Capt⁷ Thompkins will give Informatio when Apply’d to on Board of what Ship

Batt⁰ Orders June. 2ᵈ

Commanding Officers of the Several Transports are to be responsible to Lieu¹ Coll¹ [Robert] Abercromby [37ᵗʰ/1ˢᵗ Lt. Inf.] that the Gen¹ Orders of the 1ˢᵗ. Instant is Duly Comply’d with –

Batt⁰ Orders 1⁹ᵗʰ June 1780
The Commanding officers of the Several posts will mount Such Guards As they Shall Judge nesessary for the Securing of their Posts, taking Care to Send Frequent patroles –

[Note: Jager Capt. Johan Eward wrote in his journal that the troops from Charleston disembarked at Coles Ferry on Staten Island at six o’clock in the morning of the 1⁴ᵗʰ and move into cantonment quarters at Richmond, Rosebank and Newton. The troops were stationed there to reinforce Hessian Lt. Gen. Knyphasusens 5000-man expedition against rebel gen. Maxwell between Springfied and Elizabethtown, N. J.]

[ Likely Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Head Quarters Bankers houe 1⁹ᵗʰ June 1780
the Right Honourable Lord Cathcart Appointed to Do Duty in the 1 Baⁿ: of British Granadiers –
After Orders 10 OClock at Night
is Exclince [His Excellency] the Commander in chif has put the troops on Staton Island
- - -
under the orders of Lieu¹ General [Wilhelm von] Kniphowsen who will Call for Such Corps as is Exelence Shall think necesary Should join him the General there fore desires this to be under stud by the Commanding Officers of regiments lest time Should not admit of an application being made to meger Gen¹ [Alexander] Lessley –

the troops from Carlolina are to Send to Cowlse Ferry as Sune as possible for two Days Provisions where a Commissary Will be reday to Delever it Quarter Masters of the Different Corps are to press Whaggans for this purpose –

Baⁿ: Orders
the Women may land and the officers to Send for Such light baggage as yᵉ may whant –

Baⁿ: Orders 2¹ˢᵗ June 1780 –
the Noncommissind officers & Souldiers of the 1 Baⁿ: Light Infantry are not to Go behind the cantonments of the Light Infantry on the Left, and Deakus Ferry of the Right, and Such persons Who Shall be found out of those bounders will be severaly Punished for Dissabedence of Orders – the officers Commanding at the Sevral Cantonments will have Roll Call Every Morning, and the Baⁿ:
will asemble Every Evening at 6 OClock for Roll calling at the Cross roads near to Capⁿ:
- - -

Major Gen¹ [Alexander] Lessles Quarters 2¹ᵗʰ June 1780
three Days Provisions to the 2⁵ᵗʰ Instant Will be Issued to the troops tomorrow –

88
the 1 Ba\textsuperscript{th} Light Infantry to Send for four Waggans, to the Quarter Master Gen\textsuperscript{sr} Departmment at Elizabeth town Pint – the Commanding officers of Corps may allow Officers that have business to Go to New York –

\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline
D & E & C & P \\
\hline
\end{array}

[Note: Jager Capt. Ewald wrote in his journal that Maj. Gen. Leslie’s corps was to embark on their same transports on the night of the 22\textsuperscript{nd} and the troops sailed up the Hudson River to Phillipsburg causing the rebel army facing Lt. Gen. Knyphausen near Elizabethtown to withdraw. Phillipsburg was located about 30 miles north of New York on the east side of the Hudson River. Lt. Gen. Knyphausen’s corps withdrew from New Jersey on the 24\textsuperscript{th} and sailed up the Hudson River and disembarked to joined Maj. Gen. Leslie’s corps at Philipsburg on the 24th. The light infantry remained in this area until July 23.

Batt: Orders Estchester 25\textsuperscript{th} June
One Capt\textsuperscript{a}: 2 Subs & 50 to Mount to Morrow Morning At the Bridge –
Col: [Robert] Abercromby [37\textsuperscript{th}] is determined to Poret the In Habitents and punish Every

\begin{array}{c}
\text{England England}
\end{array}

Eriglalaraty [irregularity] In the Solders –
NB: the Church Guard this Evening at 5 OClock a Serjant Corp\textsuperscript{i}: and 12 –
For Piquet to Morrow Morning at Half past 2 OClock Capt: [Donald] Campbell [74\textsuperscript{th}] Lieut: [David] Robison [63\textsuperscript{rd}] and [Henry] Pottinger [37\textsuperscript{th}] –
after Batt: orders 10 OClock 25\textsuperscript{th} June
The transports are to be at New York to Morrow Ewing the Commanding officers of Companys are Desiord to land Such things As they may Emadatly Want of Wich Y\textsuperscript{e}: of wich the Guard at Philips Maner Will take Charge they are forther Desiord to Send a non Comissionnd Officer or thar Servant to new York thar to Lodge the Remainin part of thar Baggag In thar Respective Store

\begin{array}{c}
\text{Maj. Gen. Leslie’s or Lt. Gen. Knyphausen’s Orders] 25\textsuperscript{th} June 1780 the Army Will Probly Remainon thir ground for Savrall Days those Regmints Who have not have camp acqupage [equipage] are to Send for it Emadntly – the Commanding Officers of Corps to the Quarter master Gen’ At new York Who Will furnish them With Sloops and: to bring up thare Camp acqupge and such Sick as thay wish to have With them}
\end{array}

\begin{array}{c}
\text{(Likely Lt. Gen. Knyphausen’s Orders] off Philips Burge 25\textsuperscript{th} June 1780 – morning orders –}
\end{array}
the troops are to Land at 10 OClock
- - -
this morning those on Bord the transports are to Go on Shore With three Days provision and Rum, those in Small Vesse;s, will Reseve [receive] ther provision thay Want to Compleat them to three Days Emedatly after Landing
the Whole Will take up such ground As Will be Shown them by a officer of the Quarter masters G{l} Departmint the Camp aqupage is to be Landed and those Sick and Convalation Who Casses Do not Require that thay Shuld be sent to the Gen{l} Hospital
- - -
Nessesarys
are to be houted near thar in Camp Are to oqupie [occupy] the Billdings Wich may be found at thar In Campments the Rest must Go to new York in Ships wich will be aseeend by Cap{l} tomkans for that Desine –

Genaral Officers and Commanding officers of Corps Will order to ocquipide Such Post with thare piquits in thar own fronts as thay Shall think proper –

Batt orders as Soon flags of troce Are Dis Covard by thare advacedsing [advancing]
- - -
they are to stopt and not to be Permitted to Com down near the Bridge
for Piquet to morrow Morning at half past 2 oClock Capt[l] [Eyre] Coote [37th] Lieut [Robert] Poots [42nd] and Ensine [Henry] overing [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ba{ln}: Orders 27th June 1780 –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orderly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The armey Will Receive Provision, & Oats For the Gen{l} Officers, Staff & Cavalery to Morrow Morning at the landing Place

- - -
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarter N York 26th June 1780
Reg{s} Ordered to Encamp Will Emmeditaly Deliver up their Barrack bedding & utenceles to the Q’f M’ Gen{l}. –
The British Corps to prepare Muster Rolls For 183 Days from 25 Dec’ 79 to 24th June 1780 –

Returns of the officers, non Comissind off{s} And Men belonging to the Reg{s}. in Georgia and Caralinia to be Sent Emmedatley to The adj{l}. Gen{s}. office in N. York

Philips burgh 28th – 1780
Gen{l}. officers Commanding brigades and
officers Commanding Detached Corps Will Grant Safe Guards and afford Every Possable Portection to
the Inhabitence resideing Within the Picquets – two orderly Vessels Will Sail Daily For N: York till
farther orders. The Fly, and Eagle distinet for the above Service To Morrow Morning at 8 oClock –
An orderly Sertj from the Flank Corps To attend Daly at Maj’. Gen’ Losberg’s Quarterts at Valintine’s
Hause

Maj’. Gen’. [Alexander] Lessly’s Orders
The Light Infantry Comp’y. of the 82d Reg’ is to Joyn the 1st. Battlion of Light Infantry And the Granadear
Comp’y. the 2d. Battlion of Granaders
Lossburg
- - -
1st. Lig’y. Infantry
[42nd] and John Campbell [74th]

Battlion Morning Orders 29th June 1780
A State of those Company’s Whos Reg’ts Are in Georgia & Carolina to be Sent to the adjents Marque by 12
oClock; Sinned by a Cap’y. of a Comp’y.
Roll Calling in Future Will be at 8 oClock in the Morning and half an hour before Sun Down in the
Evening –
After Gen’y Orders –
the Officers left with the Baggage belonging to Reg’ts. in Georgea and in Cariliana Will Emmeditly Give
in Returns of the numbers of Women and Quantade of
- - -
Baggage y’s: have to Sheep –

Cap’n Doremborg of the Hasion Granadiers is apointed Edde [aid-de] Camp to is Exclency Lieu’y. Gen’y
[Wilhelm von] Kniphouson –
the 42d: Reg’y. with two Six pounders is aded to Brigadere Gen’y [John] Leelands Brigade
Ser’y bentgain Bull of the 17th: Dragoons Deputy Provost Martil to the Army; is ordered to Go is
Rowors is Such manners as he Shall judge Necessary and will be respected accordingly in the Excecusion
of is Duty –
the Orderly Vessiles will Sael to New York to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock
- - -
a battow Will atend at the landing Please at that hour with a Weit Flag [Jsted?] to Carrey Such persons on
bord as have Passes to go to town –
found a portmonta locked with 2 Blancets it is in the possosion of the Yagors –

Ba’n: Orders 29th June 1780 –
For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap’y [Robert] Irvin [70th] Lieu’y [George] Dunlap [74th] & [Stafford]
Lightburn [37th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen’d Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30 June 80 –
The Lig’y. Infantry & Granaders are to Prepare two Sets of Muster Rolls
- - -
From the 25 June 1779 to the 24th of December Following 182 Days And from the 25th of Decr 79 to the
24th Jun 1780 Inclusive
[Note: The 1\textsuperscript{st} Lt. Infantry Bn. was mustered at their Camp near East Chester on July 17, 1780.]

Lt. Gen. Knyphausen’s Orders] Philipsburg 28\textsuperscript{th} June 1780

After orders 2 oClock

The Troops arived From Caralonia Will Send thier Respective Q’ts. Masters To the Q’. Master Gen’s.

Waggen Yard N: York at Which Place they Will Receive their Proportion of Waggens & horses

Such Corps Who have Waggens & horses, Not now With them, Will Emmedatly Send For them, and What they Want to Complet to the allowance Will be Delivred

- - -
to them at the Waggen Yard by the Q’t. Master Gen’s.

Battlion Orders 30\textsuperscript{th} June – 1780

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap’ [Robert] Irving [70\textsuperscript{th}] Lts [Robert] Walker [7\textsuperscript{th}] & [David] Robertson [63\textsuperscript{rd}]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Philops burgh 30\textsuperscript{th} June 1780 –

the several Corps are to Send in Returns to the Deputy Adjutant Gen’t at Head Q’ty of the Number of men ye Can give as mowors, the Will be Imploy’d and pead by the Commissary General –

- - -

Such of the Reg’ts as are Eable to Bake bread will in futur Receve flour thoose Corps Who have not the menes of Dowing it will notfy the Seame to the Deputy Commissary Gen’t –

3 Days Provisions to the 3\textsuperscript{rd} of July Inclusive will be Ilished to the troops to Morrow Morning –

the Regimental Waggans are not to fatchet [fetch it?], as those of the Provission Tran will attand at Daybrak at Philips burgh to bring it to the Defferant Corps –

his Excelance the Commander in Cheif as been plas’d to Make the folloing Pormotions

- - -

38\textsuperscript{th} Reg’t...

Returns will in futur be Expected

- - -

Every 3 Months of officers Desiries to purchase and the Vollinteers Serving in the Defferant Corps,
Expressing Date of Commission and time of Serves – With Such Recommandations as the Commanding
officers may think proper to head Returns as above Decribed are to be Gavin for the 1 July –

Ba\textsuperscript{tn}: Orders 31\textsuperscript{st} [sic] June 1780 –

Returns agreeable to the above Gen’t: Orders to be given in Emmeditly

Battalion Orders 1\textsuperscript{st} July. 1780

For Picquet tomorrow morning Capt’n [William] Gore [33\textsuperscript{rd}], Lieu’ts. [Henry] Pottingher [37\textsuperscript{th}] & [Robert] Wallace [7\textsuperscript{th}]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battlion orders 2\textsuperscript{nd}.. July 1780

Battalion Orders

For Picquet to Morrow morning Cap’n [Bent] Ball [63\textsuperscript{rd}] Liu’t’s.. [James] Raworston [7\textsuperscript{th}] and Ensign [Peter] Dumass [82\textsuperscript{nd}]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>..</th>
<th>..</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orderly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters Philips Burg 2\textsuperscript{nd} July 80
Liu\(^1\) George Willaimson of the 70\(^{th}\) Granaders is appinted to act as adj\(^{t}\) to the 2\(^{d}\).. Bettlion of Bretish Granaders Viz\(\) [George] Claghorn [22\(^{nd}\)] Promoted –
The Sick Which it May be Nessesary to Send to the Gen\(^1\). Hospit\(^1\). are to be brought to M'. Grant

Fild Inspecter at Philips burg Who Will take Charg of them, None are to be Sent from Camp in any other Manner –
The Mowers as Return’d Yesterday are to be assembled to Morrow Morning at East Chester Church, Reg\(^{10}\). Which Give above Twelve are to Send a Serj\(^{t}\) With them, Smaller Partyes are to be Sent With a Corp\(^1\), the non Commissned officers Will Remian With thier Parteys Untill that Service is Preformed And to Receive thier Directions From the Commissary

of Furrag – it is Expected that Each Reg\(^1\). Will order Working partieys of their Pinniers to Clear the Roads near thier Encampments of the large lose Stones
Four Days Provisions Will be Isued to Troops to Morrow Morning at Day Break by the Depty Commissary of Provision’s at Philips burg, being to the 7\(^{th}\). Ins\(^1\) . Inclusive, Reg\(^n\) Waggens To be Sent for this purpos

Gen\(^1\). [Alexander] Lessley Orders
a Picquet of 1 Cap\(^1\). & 2 Subs. 3 Serj\(^{10}\). 3 Corpl\(^3\). & 100 private Men

to Parade to Morrow morning at ½ past 4 OClock at Est Cheaster Church to Cover the Mowers, they are to Return in the Evening When the Mowers Gives over Work For this Duty the 1\(^{st}\) & 2\(^{d}\) Lt. Inf\(^5\) a party of 1 Sub 1 Serj\(^{1}\) and a party of dragoons to parade at the Same place & Time

Bettlion Orders, For the above Duty agreeable to Gen\(^1\). Orders Cap\(^1\). [George] Dalrumpyle

[42\(^{nd}\)]
The men Return’d as Mowers to parade at the Same Time & Place as above mentined

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
\text{Detail} & 1 & 6 & [30?] \\
& 1 & 4 \\
\end{array}
\]

[Lt. Gen. Knyphausen’s Orders] Head Quarters Philips burgh 3\(^{d}\) July 1780
The Commander in Cheif Dessirs that the Reg\(^{h}\) Waggans may not be Sent out of camp as Evary asistance possoble will be given in bringing from New York what Ever the Army by Water to Philops burgh ...
a Cap\(^{m}\). & 2 Subs from the troops Est of Burnex will have the Command of the Mowors Daly for 24 hours –
Major Gen\(^1\). [Alexander] Lessly will be Plesed to give Derections to this Effect –
the Cavaltry of the Queens Rengors are to join there Corps and in Camp with them

Ba\(^{th}\). Orders 3\(^{d}\) July 1780 –

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap\(^{m}\) [Donald] Campbell [74\(^{th}\)] Lieut\(^e\) [John] Graham [54\(^{th}\)] and E\(^n\):
[Henry] Overing [54\(^{th}\)] for the Covering Party to Morrow morning at half past 4 OClock Cap\(^{m}\) [Eyre] Coote [37\(^{th}\)] –

\[
\begin{array}{ccc}
\text{Detail} & S & C & P \\
\text{Picquet} & 1 & 1 & 7 \\
\text{Covering Party} & & & 4 \\
\end{array}
\]

Head Quarters Babcock’s House 4\(^{th}\) July 1780
Maj’. Gen\(^1\). [Alexander] Lessley’s Orders
Such Corps as have Mowers are to Send Teants for them to Morrow Morning by 9 oClock to East Chester Church, Where they Will Receive farther orders – The troops Who find the Covering Parthey to Send one days provision With them as no body Will be Suffred to go out of the Lines but those on Duty turn over

[Note: “Babcock’s House” was the parsonage of St. Johns Church at Philipsburgh, NY]

Batt’n Orders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Batt and Picquet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Head Quart” Babcocks House 6th July 1780
Brigadier Gen¹. [John] Leelands Brigade the Capt., and 2 Subalters for the Mowers

Memorandum
The orderly Batteaux will attend tomorrow at two OClock – the day after at half past two to take Prisoners on board the Orderly

Ship – Batt’n Orders –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hay makers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covering Party</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Promotions Rece’d from the War Office 26 June 1780
17th Regt. L. Dragoons...
17th Regt of foot...

[17th Regt. continued]...
21st Regt...
22nd Regt...

23rd Regt...
83rd Regt...
87th Regt...
38th Regt...
43rd Regt...
54th Regt...

[54th Regt. continued]...
57th Regt...
60th Regt. 4th Bat...

63rd Regt...
64th Regt...
Leve of Absence

Lieu'. Charls May 43d Reg'. Foot.

1st Reg'. Foot Guards [promotions]...

[1st Regt. Foot Guards continued]...

3rd Reg'. Guards...

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters 4th July 1780
It is Expected that all the Involeds who are to go to England in the Fleet About to Seel are Sent to Lieu'
[Edward Pearce Willington 1/71st] Wininton on or be fore the 7th Instant

Ba”. Orders 6th July 1780
a hay making Party With Arms Consisting of 50 Men & [8 or 3?] Noncommissinid officers to Parad at 1
OClk at the Curch –
A Commassary of

Forrage Will be there to Direct them 1 Cap. 1 Sub 1 Serj and 20 Men to Cover the Reakrs, the Cap. taking the wole under is Command –

4 Days Porvissions Will be Issued to the Army Erly to Morrow Morning – to the troops Estward of the
Bruks of Est Chester, to the Remander of the Army at the yousal place –
the Brigade of [Llossburg] Lewasburgh will furnish the Officers for the Mowers at the yousal hours –

Memorandum
the hempty Punchins, Oat Sicks, and Bread Bags to be Return’d to

the Store –

Memorandum
Lost at the Picquet hous of the Granadirs A mettle Watch in a Shagreen Case With Fibb, and G: Key –
Who Ever Brings it to the Adjutant 1 Ba”. Granadires Shall be Well Rewarded –

Ba”. orders 6th July 1780 –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memorandum
the Orderly Batt [batteaux] Will attend at Philops Burgh Landing to Morrow Morning at Six OClk, the 9th
Instant at 7th OClk the 10th Instant at 7th OClk the 11th Ins: at 8 OClk; to Carrey Such Persons as may
be Sent from Camp to go to New York in the orderly Sloops –

Ba”. orders 7th. July 80 –
aney Soldier in the 1st Ba”. of Light Infantry who Shall be found be hind the Bridge on the Left of the
Incampment of the Guards with out a pass Sind by a Fild officer; or officer Commanding for the time, will be
Punish’d for Disobedience

of Orders –
For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap.In: [William] Raymond [22nd] Lieu. [Henry] Pottinger [37th] and
[Hugh] Walles [22nd] –
[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Head Quarters Babcocks hous 8th July 1780
1st Light Infantry the Provision Guard to Morrow, 2nd Light Infantry Gen’. [Alexander] Lessles Guard –
3 Noncommissind officers and 50 men to Make Hay; 1 Captn 1 Sub 1 Serjt 1 Corp: and 20 Privat to Cover
them the Captn: to take the Command of the Wholl, and to Parad at
- - -
Est Chester Curch at half Past 8 OClock in the Morning –

Ba[9th]: Orders 8th July 1780 –
Dumass [82nd] –
For the provission Guard at 8 OClock Lieu’ [John] Graham [54th] for the Copvering party Captn: [left
blank]
Henry Hount of 33rd Light Company to be Corp: from 24th June 1780

Battalion Orders. 9th. July 1780
For Picquet tomorrow Morning Captain [Donald] Campble [74th] Lieut’ [Thomas] Nichol [33rd] &
[Zachariah] Hall [70th]

Battalion Orders – 10th. July. 1780
For Picquet to Morrow Morning Capt[9th] [Donald] Campble [74th], Lieut’ [James] Stewart [42nd] & Jn’
Campble [74th]

Head Quarters New York 7th July 1780
His Excellency the Commander in Cheif has been pleased to make the following
- - -
Promotions, His Excellency Major Gen’[James] Robertson is Appointed Lieu’. General untill further
Orders –

Major [Oliver] Delancey of the 17th. Dragoons his appointed Add. de. Camp to his Excellency the
Commander in Chief –

Serjt [Andrew] Smith of the 42nd. Reg’t is appointed to Act as Quarter Master to the 1st.. Battalion of
Miss Lewis Morgon, James Bell, Claudias Clark, Willm’. Young, and David Brown, are appointed
Supernumiry Mates to the General Hospital –

The two Firsts 21st June and the Others 4th July 1780 –
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters New York 8th July 1780

The Commander in Chief has been Pleased to make the following Promotions

43rd Regt –

Serj’t Kennady to be Quarter Master Vice [James Hessey] Hass who Retires

---


The Commissary of musters will begin to muster the British on Tuesday Morning [July 11] Commencing on the Left of the Line –

---

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Head Quarters Babcocks House 10th July

Four days Provision and Oats will be Issued to the army Early to morrow Morning from the 12th to the 15th to the British (42d, and Queens Rangers Excepted) and the Brigade of Lewisburgh [Loosburg] at East Chester Landing to the other Corps at Phillipsburgh as Usual –

---

The Regiments which draw their Provisions at east Chester Landing are to send 20 Fazines will the Usual Number of Picquets in their Empty Wagons to morrow morning, Dileviring them to the Serjeant of the Guard at the Landing –

---


Memorandum

Orderly boat at Philopburgh Landing the 12th Ins’t at 8 OClock in the Morning, the 13th At 9 OClock, the 14th at 7, the 15th at 10

All Disorts to be Imidiatly Rep’d Provision [provision] Guard the 2d Brittish Grand

Gen [Alexander] Lessley’s Guard the 1st L’ Inf

---

Battn Orders


Detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>{P}</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{G}</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarter New York 11th July 1780

the Batt & Forrage Mony will be Issued on application, to Such Corps as not allrede Receiv’d; it, the Corps that Was under the Command of is Exclincy Lieu’t. Gen’l: [Wilhelm von] Kniphoson last winter Will Receive there Hewtencil [utensil] Money on Aplycation to the Barrake Master Gen’rel:

His Excellency the Commander in chief as been Pleased to apoint Major Wm Crosby [7th] to be Barrack Master

---

Gen’l of the army under is Command in the Rume [room] of Lieu’t. Coll’d [George Clerk] Clark [43rd], who retires of is Bad State of health and he is to be Observ’d as Such –

---

..Batt’n Orders 12th July 1780 –


for a Civring Party to parade at the Church to Morrow morning at 6 OClock Lieu’t [left blank] for the provission Guard at 8 OClock [James] Rorstron [7th]

Detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Covring Party</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guard


Lieut' Coll'n Dundass [Thomas] Dundass Desiring to give his Atenehan to the 80th Reg't. which is barked for America under is Command, as Obtained the Commander inchifes Permission to Quit the 2d Batt'n. of Light Infantry –

this Batt'n. together with the 1st will therefor tell forder Orders beunder the Inspection of Coll'n: [Robert] Abercromby [37th/1st Lt. Inf.] –

M't. David Smith is Apointed Supernumary Mate to the Gen'l: Hospital –

the Hospital Bord will Seat at 9 OClock Every Monday Morning tell forder Orders at the Collage Hospital –


the Musters of the British & Handspach [Ansbach] Reg't's will be taken as follows Saturday 15th Instant 42d Reg't at 5 in the Morning –

the two Reg't's of Andspack at 5 in the Evening Sunday 16th the 80th. Reg't. at 3 and the 38th at Six Oclock in the Morning – the 57th Reg't. at 5 and 37th Reg't. at Six in the Evening –

Monday 17th British Granadiers at Six in the Morning and Light Infantry at 5 in the Afternoon –

Tusday 18th 17th Light Dragoons –

When Prisoners make there Escape from the Rebells it is Requested the Commanding officers of the Corps y's. join will note Down from there report

- - -

the nams and Pleases of Abode, of the Persons who assisted or Conducted them through the Contry –

2d Light Infantry provission Guard –

1st Granadiers Gen'l. [Alexander] Lessley –

British Granadiers the Party at the Landing to lode the hay Sloops –

a party of 40 Mowers to parad to Morrow morning at 5 OClock at est Chester Curch were y's: will receive there Drections from the Commassary of Forrage –

1st and 2d Light Infantry 1 Serj. and 15 men –

1st and 2d Granadiers 1 Serj. and 15 men –

Bragade of Guards 1 Corp. and 10 men –

Batt'n orders

For picquet to Morrow morning

- - -


Detail Serj's Corp's Privats

Picquet 1 . 6

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Head Quarters Babcocks House 14th July 1780

Four days Provision and Oats from 16th to 19th Inclusive will be Issued to the Army to morrow morning Agreeable to the former Arraingment –

Memorandum

Returns of the army to be given in tomoorow at Orderly –

Memorandum

Lost a great Coat betwixt morris' Town and the Camp, whoever will Carry it

- - -

to Lieu' Gen'l [Wilhelm von] Kniphousen’s Quarters shalh Receive three Dollars Reward –

first Granadiers the provision Guard

2d. Granadiers Gen'l. [Alexander] Lessley's –

Battalion Orders –
For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [James William] Bailie 7th & Lieut [Thomas] Nichol 33d. for the Guard at east Chester Church Lieu. [Robert] Potts 42d. –

Detail Serj's Corp's Privat
Picquet 1 6

After Batt'. Orders
Corp': M'farrling of the 74 L: Company Is apointed To Do Duty as Serj: Till Till [sic] Further orders

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters New York 14th July 1780
His Excellency the Commander in Chief Observes in the Returns of Volunters Delivered to him, the Names of Several persons serving in other Capacities, the Gen'l will be happey Through the Commanding Officers of Corps to learn the Military Merit of Gentlemen of every Respect in the Preferment they are Thought Deserving of But by Volunters His Excellency Can Only understand young Gentlemen serving in the Ranks at their own Expense and Expecting Preferment from their good Behavior – turn over

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has been pleased to Make the following promotions

57th Regt...
2d. Batt. 84th Regt...

Memorandum

Several Stands of arms & Accoutrements [illegible line]... been Delivered over to Some of the Corps Nearest the Landing Place Or Mislac’d [misplaced] When they Were Carried into the boats, Whoever are in Possession of them are Requested to Send them to the Reg’t. Store Garden Street N. York – all officers & Men belonging to Corps in Georgia & Carolina Will be Ordered to Embark to Morrow –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders Head Quarters Babcocks House 15th July 1780]

No Fences to be Pulled Down nor Rails Burned on any pretence...

the 16th at 10 OClock in the Morning, the 17th at 11 the 18th at 11 the 19th at 12 – 2d Granadiers Provision Guard
1st Lig't Inf'p to Load hay

Battlion Orders

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap' [Robert] Irving 70th & Liu' [George] Dunlap 74th –
For the Church Guard Liu' John Campbell 74th
For the Partey to Load hay to Morrow morning at half past 4 OClock Liu’ [Stafford] Lightburn 37th –

Detail

S C P
Picquet .. .. 7
Orderly 1 .. ..
Church G’d .. 1 1
1 1 8

Battlion Orders

For Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap' [Robert] Irving 70th & Liu' [George] Dunlap 74th –
For the Church Guard Liu' John Campbell 74th
For the Partey to Load hay to Morrow morning at half past 4 OClock Liu’ [Stafford] Lightburn 37th –

Detail

S C P
Picquet .. .. 7
Orderly 1 .. ..
Church G’d .. 1 1
1 1 8

A Gen'l Court Martil Consisting of 2 field officers & 11 Captains To assemble at 10 oClock Munday the 17th Ins’t at The City Hall in N. York, for the Tryal of Such persons as Shall be brought before it Liu'. Col'n [Samuel] Burch 17th Light Dragoons Presedent, Maj’ Cowley [William] Cowley 22nd. Reg' Royal Artillerey 1 Cap'.
1st Lig't Inf' 1 Dº
2d Dº 1 Dº
1st Granaders 1 Dº
2d Dº 1 Dº
38 & 76 1 Cap' Each 2 Dº
Royal Americans 1

turn over

[William] Sutherland of 55 [and Garr. Bn.] 1
[John] Bridgewater of P of W [Prince of Wales Am. Regt.] 1
Cap', [Robert] Gray [King’s Am. Regt.] 1

Total 11

En’t [Mathew] Wood of 64th Reg’t Judge Advocate to Whome the Dates of Commissions are to Be Given the Prisoners Names & Crimes To be Sent Emmedatly –

Memmerandum

Strayed from 17th Light Dragoons 15th July a Dark Brown horse about 14 hands high The off 4 foot Spect up the hoff his feet very much Wore for Want of Showing. his Mane And tail very Thick & long –

B O

For the Gen’ Courtmartial to Morrow Cap’ [William] Raymond [22nd] –

Detail

Picquet .. .. 6
Guard 1 .. 2
1 .. 8

As Soon as it is known that any Silder has Deserted, it is to be Emmedatle Reported to the Commanding off’ of the Batt’, Whither by night [torn off]

[torn off] Abercrombys Orders

[torn] [July] 16 1780 –

The Picquet Guards and Fatauges of the Light Infan’t (Camp Guards Excepted) are to be taken by Detachment from the 2nd Battalion till further Orders –

When anything Extraordinary shall happen by Night or day, it must Immediately be Reported to Lieu’. Coll’ [Robert] Abercromby [37th/ Lt. Inf. Brig.], or in his absence to the Senior Officer of the Light Infan’t. in Camp – The Officers on Duty are Desired to Send frequent Patroles Round their Posts, in order to prevent Stragling or Other Irregularities –

The Light Infantry are to be Muster’d to

morrow Evining at 5 OClock –

The Picquets to mount at day break

Memmerandum

Strayed from 17th Light Dragoons 15th July a Dark Brown horse about 14 hands high The off 4 foot Spect up the hoff his feet very much Wore for Want of Showing. his Mane And tail very Thick & long –

B O

For the Gen’ Courtmartial to Morrow Cap’ [William] Raymond [22nd] –

Detail

Picquet .. .. 6
Guard 1 .. 2
1 .. 8

As Soon as it is known that any Silder has Deserted, it is to be Emmedatle Reported to the Commanding off’ of the Batt’, Whither by night [torn off]

[torn off] Abercrombys Orders

[torn] [July] 16 1780 –

The Picquet Guards and Fatauges of the Light Infan’t (Camp Guards Excepted) are to be taken by Detachment from the 2nd Battalion till further Orders –

When anything Extraordinary shall happen by Night or day, it must Immediately be Reported to Lieu’. Coll’ [Robert] Abercromby [37th/ Lt. Inf. Brig.], or in his absence to the Senior Officer of the Light Infan’t. in Camp – The Officers on Duty are Desired to Send frequent Patroles Round their Posts, in order to prevent Stragling or Other Irregularities –

The Light Infantry are to be Muster’d to

morrow Evining at 5 OClock –

The Picquets to mount at day break
Rostrone [7th]
For the Provision Guard at 8 OClock Lieu\'[George Worden] Baynton [23rd] –
Batt\nOrders
For the Quarter Guard En\'. [Peter] Dumas [82nd]
- - -
Babcocks House 18th July 1780
Four Days Provisions Will be Isued to Morrow Morning from the 20th to the 23d Inclusive –
Memorandum
Taken or Strayed from the Encampment of the Hessian Mounted Yaggers, a Light bay Horse With a Back
mane and Switch Tail, a Small Star on his fore-head About 13 Hands high –
Liquise[likewise] a Small Mane, Sorrel Coller With a Dark Mane, a Short Cut Tail, a Black Stripe Down
his Back, they are both branded J. C. on the off
- - -
Hand Thigh – it is requested they May be [Siezed?] & returned to Col\'[Ludwig von Wurmb]Woremb.
Should they be Found or offred for Sale –
[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders
For the Right Hand Picquet to Morrow Mornig. Cap\'[Etre] Coote [37th], & Liu\'[Robert] Potts [42nd],
For the Left: Cap\'. Campbell 84th, Liu\'[John] Graham [54th] & Alex\' M\'Donald [84th]
Battlion Orders
For the [Q?] Guard L\'[Thomas] Nicol [33rd] –
Detail
S C P
Picquet .. .. 7

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Gen\'. After Orders, Babcock’s house 18th July 1780
No Reg\'. or Corps is to Retain for any
- - -
Pretence Whatever, More Bagge, then Can  Be Easley transported in their Waggens, as alloted by the Q\'.
Master Gen\': the overpluseis Emmedatly to be Sent to the Stores in New York  And the different
Departments of The Armany Will Regulate thier Baggage Accordingly – The Queens Rangers Whos
Picquets are to furnished this night by the 42d. Reg\' Will March to Morrow Morning at 6 OClock to
Frogneck Where they Will Receive farther orders –
The Queens Rangers Will Draw thier provisions And Oats to Morrow Morning at East Chester For 2 days
only, viz\' the 20th & 21st Inclusive
- - -
19th July 1780 –
½ past 11 fore Noon the Serjents Maj\'. of the 1st & 2d Lig\'. Inf\' (as the Adj\'s. are absent) Will attend a ½
past 1 OClock this day near Col\'. [Henry] Hopes [44th/1st Gren. Bn.] Quarters for orders, they will bring
With them an Exact List of the Captains now Dowing Duty

[Note: Jager Capt. Johan Ewald wrote in his journal of news that a French fleet and 5000 French troops had arrived at
Rhode Island.]

The Superflouisis bagage of the following Corps tis to be Embarked at Philips Burg Emmedatly For
Which purpose Batteatex [batteau] are attending at the Landing, the Fly Scooner is Alloted for the Hessin
Granadiers.
The Sloop Ranger the Hessin & Anspach Yaggers. the Sloop Darinton for the Brig\'
of Anspach. The Sloop Ellie for the 42<sup>d</sup> Regt.
A Return to be Given in this Evening of the Number Sick Present With each Corps

Destinquishing Such as are able to Walk
A Gen't Court Martil Consisting of 2 Fild Officers and 11 Captains to assemble at 8 oclock to
Morrow morning at Col' [Robert] Abercromby’s Quarters in East Cheaster, for the tryal of Such prisoners
as Shall be Be brought Before them

Liu't. Col'n. Abercromby [37<sup>n</sup>/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Precedent

A Return to be Given in this Evening of the Number Sick Present With each Corps

Destinquishing Such as are able to Walk
A Gen't Court Martil Consisting of 2 Fild Officers and 11 Captains to assemble at 8 oclock to
Morrow morning at Col' [Robert] Abercromby’s Quarters in East Cheaster, for the tryal of Such prisoners
as Shall be Be brought Before them

Liu't. Col'n. [John] York [22<sup>n</sup>] –

1<sup>s</sup> Lig't. Infantry 4
2<sup>d</sup> D<sup>s</sup> - D<sup>s</sup> 3
Granaders 4

Total 11

Liu't. John Melbey Cook 37<sup>n</sup>th Regt. Acting Dep'y Judge Advocate
Light Infantry Gen't. [Alexander] Lessley’s Guard to Morrow

2<sup>d</sup>. Granaders the provision –

Gen't. [Alexander] Lessley’s Orders
Vessels Will be Ready to Morrow Morning to take the Superflous baggage to N. York
Maj’ Gen’t. Lessley Desiris the Baggage Will Be at the Landing Place at east Chester Before 2 OClock in the afternoon

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders
For the Right hand Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap't. [George] Dalrymple [42<sup>n</sup>] and Liu't. [James]
Stewart [42<sup>n</sup>]. For the Left Cap't. [William] Hawthorn [80<sup>n</sup>] Liu't. Moir and John Campbell [74<sup>n</sup>]
turn over

Batt<sup>a</sup> Orders
For the Q'. Guard Liu't. [George] Dunlap [74<sup>n</sup>]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: Jager Capt. Johan Ewald wrote in his journal of news that the Jagers, Light Infantry, Hessian and British
Grenadiers, 22<sup>n</sup>, 37<sup>n</sup>, 38<sup>n</sup> and 43<sup>r</sup> Regiments and Flank companies of the Guards marched on July 23 from
Philipsburg to Throg’s Neck. On the 24<sup>th</sup> these troops embarked and were joined by the 42<sup>d</sup> Highlanders and the Leib
and Landgraf Hessian regiments who had embarked at Philipsburg. The purpose of the embarkation was to make an
attack on the French army at Rhode Island.]

Batt<sup>a</sup> Order 25<sup>th</sup> July 1780

The Heavy Baggage of the 1<sup>s</sup>. Lig't. Infantry Including Officers Marquees to be Sent to the Q'. Master
Emmedatly, the Officer Baggage to be Sent to thier Several Store Houses in N. York

Gen't. [Alexander] Lessley’s Orders 20<sup>th</sup> July 1780 –
The Lig't. Inf't. & Granaders Well Emmedatly Send Thier Supernumery Baggage to the Landing Place the
Q'. M’. Gen’t. Will

- - -

Appint a Vessel to Receive it & the Sick, Who Must be Sent Down in the Cool of the Evening is the Tide
Answers for the Craft to leave the Warff at 2 OClock to Morrow Morning
a Q'. Master of each Corps Well apply to the Commissary for an empty Rum Puncen Which is to be filled
With Water and put on bord for the benefit of y'. Sick. A Surgens Mate from the Lig't Inf't and one from
the Granaders Will attend

[ Lt. Inf.] Brig'd Orders
For the Right hand Picquet to Morrow Morning Cap' [St. Lawrence] Boyd [38th], & Liu' : [William Henry] Hamilton [37th]

- - -

For the Provision Gd at 8 oClock Liu' [Stafford] Lightburne [37th] –

Batt'. Orders
For the Q'. Guard Liu'. [Robert] Walker [7th]

Detail
               S       C       P
Picquet       ..     1       6
Orderly      1       ..      ..
      Guard      ..      ..      2

two Days Provisions and oats to Issued to the Army to Morrow Morning to the 24th July
Commanding officers of Corps will not Purmit aney officer or Soldier to go to town but on urgent
buseness tell forther orders –
Baragede orders – For the right hand Picquet Cap'm [Robert] Irvin [70th] and L'. [David] Robinson [63rd]

- - -

for the left, Cap'm: [George] Seymor [17th] , Lieu's[John Danie] Frezer [17th] and [Henry] Pottinger [37th],
for the Provisson Guard at 8 OClock Lieu'. [Robert] Jackson [57th] –

Batt'. Orders
For the Quarter Guard Lieu' [Robert] Wallace [7th]

Detail
          Ser'l's     Corp's     Privat
Picquet        ..      ..      7
Q': Guard      ..      1      ..
Provision Guard ..      ..      1

[out of sequence note]
Fortnight States to begevin Emmedatly
Luke Rasco and Joseph Duncin Deserted the 25 August 1780 at Huninton Ferry Island –

Huntington Hunton

- - -

B orders July 22d 1780
The following transports are to receive the 1st. Battalion L'. Infantry Viz' –
Gray Hound, Dianna Peggy, Roberts and Jane
37th Company Gray Hound and one Ser'l one Corp'. and 18 Private 42d Company
Jane 74th, 82d. A Surgeon Surgeons
Peggy: Fisher, 33d. 70:  Thur
Robert 42d: 54th.
Diana, 7th. 22d. 63d
A Return of Ammunition wanting to Complerate to 60 Round P'man, and two good flints to be Sent to the
Q'. Master Immediatly –

- - -

General [Alexander] Lessles Quarters East Chester 22d July 1780
The Camp Accopage [equipage]of the Army is Immeditly to be removed with in Kings Bridge –
the Waggans to return to there Several Regiments After Desposing it –
the Camp Accopage is to be Packed and to remain in Charge of the Guard –
the Corps will march to it –
an Officer of the Quarter master General Department will atend at Kings bridge this Day to – Tho the Ground ware is to be pleast –

Tow Days Provissions and Oats will be Imeditly be Issued to the troops from the 24th to the 25th Inclusive it is Expected that the Waggans of the Defferant Corps Devided So as to Do Both Duties Serves as this Day

- - -

Memorandum

Streade from the Incampment of the 2d: Batt’n: of British Granadirs on the 20th July – a Black Mare Whanthg the hare on both Sids of her Head and on the off hind leag with Cut Tail. Who Ever will Give notes of her to the hounerable Cap’n [George Napier] Neper of the 80th Granadiers Shall be ansomlay [handsomely] rewarded

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders


- - -

Batt’n: Orders

For the Quarter Guard En’t [Henry] Overing [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt’n: Orders 24th July 1780

Rob’t. Budge 63rd Company apointed Corp’t. in the rume of Jn’t Bell Deserted 14th July 1780

Patrick Sovalen of Seade Company apointed to act as Corp’t. in the rume of Kelly who wishes to return to his former Duty

Ja’t. M’tPherson 42d Company is apointed to Act as Corp’t in Seade Company in Room M’tDonnald Sick

Frogs neck 24th July 1780

General [Alexander] Lessles Orders –

the Corps wich Imbarks

- - -

are to leve Each an officer with there Campaccopage and Baggage

the officers horses are to remeane with the baggage Guart, the will Asemble on the Ground of the Light Infantry and take there Drections from the Dupety Quarter Master General –

Three Women Per Company and Duble that number for Corp’y: one hundred men may be taken on bord, the others are to return to York Island and be under the Derection of the officer of the Baggage Guard Bridge

- - -


The army for the Pres’ Expedition Is Brigaded as folows

Corps


British Granadiers The Whole by Major Gen’ [Alexander] Lasley

Heshon Gr’ths Major Gen’ [Heinrich Von Kospoth] Kosport [Regt. Landgrave]

37th: 38th: 43rd Brig’th Gen’ [John] Lealand [1st Guards Regt.]

22d Du Corps Landgrave Inspected by Coll [Ludwig von] Wurmb 42d Regim’t flank Comp’y

Guards Inspected by L’ Coll [John] Howard

- - -

The three last Brigades Under the Com’d of Major Gen’ [Edward] Mathewes [Guards]

L’ [William] Wyneyard of the 64th L’ Infantry Is apointed to act as Major of Brigade On this Expedetion & Is attached to Brag’d General [John] Lealands Brigade –
Embarkation Returns are Expected as Speady as Posable – 
When the Troops Land they Will Take 2 days Provision Ready Drest With them.


the troops are to Receive three Days Provissions and to be inredeness to Land as soon as the Camp Equipage a rives –

[Note: While embarked, Gen. Clinton had learned from the admiral that the rebels had reinforced the French with a large number of men from the mainland. Clinton had also learned Washington’s army had been sighted near Verplanck’s Point on the afternoon of August 2nd and was thought to be planning an action against Kingsbridge on the north end of New York Island. With the rebel threat to his base in New York and the time delay that had allowed the French time to improve their position, Gen. Clinton had second thoughts about the attack on Rhode Island and convened a council of war. Clinton and the council came to the conclusion that the French at Rhode Island were too strong to attempt an attack and that the troops could be better used to counter Washington’s moves on the North River. To implement the change of plans a signal was raised to sail to the westward toward Whitestone where the fleet arrived about noon. The regiments were ordered to send for their camp equipage, which had to be brought from near Kingsbridge, and to land as soon as the equipment arrived on Long Island. After disembarking on Aug. 3rd, the 42nd Highlanders and Guards encamped at Whitestown, Long Island while the Light Infantry and Grenadiers took up positions about a mile southeast of Flushing. Flushing is located about 12 miles east of the Brooklyn ferry, on the north side of Long Island.]

- - -

Regiments will Emmediatly Send there Qr. Masters to New York to report to the Qr. Master General ware there CampEquipage and Regimentil Waggans are in order to receve Derections from him the most Speedy methods of Conveing them to Camp, all the Artillery Engeeneers and Hospitils Stors as well as horses belonging to the Qr. Master General and other Departments are to remene on Bord until forther orders Forrage and Water for the Cattle to be keept Compleat

Lieu'. [John Daniel] Frezor [17th] of the 2d L Infantry is Apointed as Adjutant to the 2d L Infantry

- - -

Major General [Edward] Mathews Orders

the Qr. Masters of the Corps who as Camp Equipage is Deporited in the Barrak at kings Bridge will land as Sune as Possoble and march to Kings Bridge Escorted by a Detachment of L Infantry Major General [Alexander] Lessle will be plesed to Give the necesssary Directions –

Boston [sic] 2nd August. 1780

The Light Infan'y, Brittish Granadiers, and Yaugers, will land inmmeadiatly, and march to flushing were an Officer of the Qr..M..G department will show them their Ground of Incampment –

Every possible protection to be afforded to the property and persons of the [Inhabitants]

- - -

and the Commanding Officers of Corps are particularlly Requested, to prevent the fences from being Demolished, or the Corn that may be now cut from being damaged or carried away –

The Corps to encamp immediately at flushing are on no account to distroy the Hutts they will find there

Batt'o. Orders 3d, Aug1. 1780

A Cortmartill to assemble Emmidatly at the Presedents Tent, Cap1 [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] Presedent Liu1 [John Campbell] [74th], [George] Dunlap [74th], [William Henry] Hamilton [37th] And [Stafford] Lightburne [37th], Members, all Evedence To attend

S C P

Detail .. .. 1

- - -


The troops will receive provisions to morrow morning to the 7th Inclusive

105
The L\textsuperscript{1} Infantry, British Granadiers, & Yaugers will Receive theirs at flushing Landing the Remainder of troops on Shore at White Stone Landing, proper persons will attend to Issue the provisions from 5 OClock –
The Corps Commanded by Lieu\textsuperscript{1} Col\textsuperscript{1} [John] Howard [Guards], to furnish a Guard of a Ser\textsuperscript{j} & 12 private, to the Commissary at White Stone landing, to mount at half past 12 this day –

Gen\textsuperscript{1} [Alexander] Lessleys Quart\textsuperscript{x} 4\textsuperscript{th} Aug\textsuperscript{1} 1780

the 1\textsuperscript{st} LightInf\textsuperscript{a} will Releif Gen\textsuperscript{1} –

Batt Orders 5 August 1780 –
Riving Hambelton of the 22\textsuperscript{d} L Company Confind by order of Cap\textsuperscript{1} [William] Raymon of 22\textsuperscript{d} Company for being Inslet to Lieu\textsuperscript{1} [Hugh] Wallas [22\textsuperscript{nd}] tryd by said Corte maitall of wich Cap\textsuperscript{m}: [Eyre Power] Trench [54\textsuperscript{th}] wase President is found Gilty but at the Request of Lieut: Wallis and from the Good Recomendation has Given the Prisnor, Lieut: Colo [Robert] Abercromby [37\textsuperscript{th}/Lt. Inf. Brig.] is Plesd to for Give him

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Head Quarters 5\textsuperscript{th}. August 1780 –
The fortinight States & monthly returns wanted Emedentely from the Light I: and 2: Infantry at head [Qr?]

Batt: orders
For Q\textsuperscript{e} Guard to morrow morning Ensine [Henry] Ovring [54\textsuperscript{th}] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fortauge</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battlion Orders 6\textsuperscript{th} Augst
For the Q\textsuperscript{r}. Guard to Morrow Morning Liu\textsuperscript{1} [John] Graham [54\textsuperscript{th}], for the Day, Cap\textsuperscript{1}. [William] Gore [33\textsuperscript{nd}]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gen\textsuperscript{1} [Alexander] Lessleys Quarters 6\textsuperscript{th} Aug\textsuperscript{1} 80

you will please Immedtly on receipt of this order

as under

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subs</th>
<th>Ser\textsuperscript{j}</th>
<th>Corp\textsuperscript{1} &amp; priv\textsuperscript{1}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1\textsuperscript{st} Batt of L:I:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2\textsuperscript{d} D\textsuperscript{o}</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

this party is to march to flushing whear they are to take in Charge 27 prisoners the Officer will Call Upon Major [John] Andree & take is futher Orders. the Inclos\textsuperscript{e} Letter for Cap\textsuperscript{1} Tonkin is to find a Water Conveyance for the whole to N York Where the prisoners are to be carried to Lieu\textsuperscript{1} Gen\textsuperscript{1} [James] Robertson –

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] head Quarters Flushing 6\textsuperscript{th} Aug\textsuperscript{1} 80
A General Court Martial will assemble to-morrow morning at 10 OClock for the trial of such prisoners as shall be brought before them, Major General [Alexander] Lesslie will be pleased to announce to the Corps under his command the president & members who are to compose it and the place where it is to meet—
a packet will sail very shortly for England—

Gen’l Lesslie’s Orders—
the General Court Martial will assemble to-morrow morning at 10 OClock at Lieut. Col: [John] Yorks [22nd/2nd Gren. Bn.] quarters—


<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Light</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2d</td>
<td>Light</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st</td>
<td>Grenadrs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2d</td>
<td>Grenadrs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lieu’ [Stephen] Cook 37th Regt. D. Judge advocate—

1st Batt Light Infantry the commander in Chief’s guard to-morrow morning consisting of one Sub 1 Serjeant 1 Corp & 30 private—allso 2 Orderly Serjeants one from the Light infantry & one from the Grenadrs—


After B: Orders for command Immiedly—

Lieu’ [John] Graham [54th]—

For the commander in Chief’s guard to-morrow morning at 8 OClock L’ [Robert] Potts [42nd]—

For the quarter guard Lieut’ [James] Stewart [42nd]—

For the General Court Martial at 10 OClock Cap’n [Donald] Campbell [74th], [Eyre] Coote [37th] & [George] Dayrymple [42nd]—

Batt’n Orders 7th Augt. 1780—

For the quarter guard tomorrow morn’ Lieut. Jn’ Campbell [74th]—

To visit the guards, Capt’n [Bent] Ball [63rd]—

A Court Martial to assemble at the President’s tent at ten OClock. Capt’n Ball president—

Lieu’ [Robert] Potts [42nd] { Members [George] Dunlap [74th]}


All evidences to attend—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Serjeant Bowey of the 52d Comp’t, Confin’d by order of Lieut’ Col’n [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] for being Drunk on duty, tried by the Court Martial of which Cap’t [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] the president, is found Guilty of the Crime laid to his charge and sentenced to be Reduced to serve in the ranks a Privat—

[Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Qrs. [Flushing] 7th Aug’t—

His Excellency the Commander in Chief as been pleased to make the following promotions—

17th Dragoons—

[17th Dragoon Regt. promotions continued]...
The Troops are to receive 3 Days provision to Morrow to the 10th Inclusive – 2d Lig\\. Inf\\. the Commander in Chiefs Guard. 2d. Granaders Gen\\. [Alexander] Lessleys 1st Gran\\. Gen\\. [William] Dalrymple’s & the Commissary
2d Lig\\. Inf\\. and 2d Granaders Orderly Serj\\. at H\\. Quarters.

1: Batt\\... Light Infan\\... Gen\\. Lessley’s, Dalrymple’s, & Commissary of Provisions Guards tomorrow –
1: Light Infan\\... an ordrly Serj at Head Quarters – Batt\\. Orders –
For the Quar\\: Guard tomorrow morn\\. Lieu\\. [George] Dunlap [74th], to visit the guards Capt\\. [William] Raymond [22nd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2nd Bett\\. Granaders, Gen\\. [Alexander] Lessleys Guard,
2nd Bett\\. Lig\\. Inf\\. A Corp\\. And Six at the Commander in Chiefs House
D\\. at Gen\\. [William] Dalrymple’s, D\\. at the Commissary’s of Provisions
Bett\\. Orders –
For the Q\\. Guard to Morrow Morning

- - -

Liu\\. [Stafford] Lightburne [37th], to Visite the Guards Capt\\. [James William] Baley [7th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brigadier Gen\\. [John] Leelands Brigade and the Brigade Comm\\. by Coll\\. [Ludwig von] Worm will
furnish two thousand Six hundred fazines [fascines] at 6 and 9 feet long; the Reg\\. will collect their
different proportions in their respective front –
the Corps of pioneers when not Required for other Service to be constantly Employed in making fazines,
they will also Collect them in their front The Comman\\. Off\\. of Brigades will plesse to Report when the
Number of

Fazines Required shall be Compleated

Att a Gen\\. Court Martial held near Flushing of which Lieu\\. Col\\. [John] York [22nd/2nd Gren. Bn.] is president, W\\. Bowdinge private Soldier in the 43\\. Granadier Company has been tried for making use
of Insolent and mutinous Expressions to Lieu\\. Allen M\\. Donald of 76th Granadiers when in the execution
of his duty –

The Court having duly considered the evidence, is of opinion that the prisoner is Guilty of the
first part of the crime laid to his charge and do therefore Sentance him to Receive 500 Lashhes –

The Court is further of Opinion that the prisoner is not Guilty of

---

the latter part of his crime laid to his Charge and do therefore acquit him of the same –

The Commander in chief confirms the Sentance and orders it to be put in Execution at the
discretion of the Comm\\. Officer – The Court martial is dissolvd –

the troops will Receive Provisions to morrow morning at Flushing [Flushing] and witstone Landing to the
13th Inclusive –
1 Light Infantry Gen\\. [Alexander] Lessles Guard
1 Granadiers the 3 Guards at Flushing
Batt. Orders
For the Q'. Guard to Morrow morning Lieut [Robert] Walker [7th]
- - -
to Vissit the Guards Capt [Robert] Irving [70th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt. Morning Orders 11th August 1780
Court Martial to a Sembil [assemble] at 10 OClock at the Presedants Tent Captn [Robert] Irving [70th]
Presidant, Lieut [William Henry] Hamilton [37th] [Stafford] Lightburn [37th] [David] Robinson [63rd] and
[Henry] Pottinger [37th] Members all Evedances to atend –


Detail

2d L IInf G: Lesleys Guard
2d Gran$. the 3 Corp$. Guards –
- - -

Batt. O
For the Q’ Guard to Morrow Morning Lt [David] Roborton [63rd]. to Visit the Guard Cap’ [William]
Gore [33rd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bett” Morning Orders 12th Augst 1780
Liu” [John] Graham [54th], [Hugh] Wallas [22nd], [James] Rawstone [7th], and En’ [Peter] Dumass [82nd]
Members


Momorandum
Strayed from the Pasture of the Artillery of Linsings Batt
- - -

Tow black & gray Geldings Whoever finds them are Desired to bring them to the Adjutant of Col
Linsings Batt the Horses Are Marked G: R:

Head Q” New York 11 D°
As the Admiral Is in the Intention of Dispatching a frigat to England all Letters are to be Sent to the
Adjutant Gen’s office & Will be Care taking of –

B Orders –
For the Q’ Guard to Morrow Morning L’ [Henry] Pottinger [37th] to Visit the Guard Cap’ [Bent] ball [63rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 42d. to Give the Captain for the Work to Morrow. the troops Will Receive

turn over
- - -

Provisions to morrow to the 16th Inclusive
Memorandum

The Passage boat Will Sail for York to Morrow morning at 10 OClock –
2\textsuperscript{nd} Granader Gen. [Alexander] Lessley’s Guard -
2\textsuperscript{nd} Light Inf\textsuperscript{y} the 3 Corp\textsuperscript{h} – Guards

[ Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

The numerless Complaints of the Inhabitents Against the Solgers of the L\textsuperscript{t} Inf\textsuperscript{y}. Infamous for Maradeing & Shamefull Depredations of every Sort, Hourly Comitted, Call Loudly for the attention of every offcer of the Corps particularly the captains; in order to bring back to their Wonted decency of behavior the Irragular part of thier Companys.

in dowing which they may depend on Effectual Support from the Commanding officer

Liu\textsuperscript{t}. Col\textsuperscript{o}. [Robert] Abercromby [37\textsuperscript{th}/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Desires that all Safe Guards May have orders to Shoot on the Spoot, Any person Who Shall be found Stealing, or Destroying the property of the Inhabitants they are appinted to protect. He farther orders frequent Patrols to be Sent during the night, from the diffrent Guards round the Camp

Bett\textsuperscript{n}. Orders

For the Q\textsuperscript{t}. G\textsuperscript{d}. to Morrow L\textsuperscript{t}. [Hugh] Wallace [22\textsuperscript{nd}]
to visite the Guards Cap\textsuperscript{i} [Eyre] Coote [37\textsuperscript{th}]

Detail

\begin{tabular}{ccc}
S & C & P \\
1 & 1 & 3
\end{tabular}

[gen. Sir henry Clinton’s Orders] [Head Quarters, New York, 13 Aug. 1780] Orders

Maj\textsuperscript{j}. Gen\textsuperscript{i}. [James] Pattison, finding his State of helth, Will no longer permit him To attend the Duty’s of Commandent of N: York; His Excellency the Commander in Chief Cannot allow him to Retire from them Without declaring himself oblidged to him, for the zeal and Deligence With Which he has his last Command

His Excellency Liu\textsuperscript{t}. Gen\textsuperscript{i}. [James] Robertson Who Commands the District of N: York Will be Pleased, Untill he Shall

have appinted a Commandent to take upon him the Dutyes Hither to Exercised by Gen\textsuperscript{i}. [James] Patteson

Major Gen\textsuperscript{j} [Alexander] Lessley’s Orders

The publick Guards, in future Will be relieved at 6 OClock in the Morning
1\textsuperscript{st}. Lig\textsuperscript{i}. Inf\textsuperscript{y}.. Gen\textsuperscript{i}. Lessley’s Guard
1\textsuperscript{st}. Granaders the three Corp\textsuperscript{h} Guards

Bett\textsuperscript{n}. orders 14\textsuperscript{th} Augst 1780

For the Q\textsuperscript{t}. Guard to Morrow Morning, En\textsuperscript{j} [Peter] Dumass [82\textsuperscript{nd}] to Visite the Guards Cap\textsuperscript{i}.. [James William] Baley [7\textsuperscript{th}] –

\begin{tabular}{ccc}
Detail & S & C \\
Guard & . & 1 \\
\{ & 1 & 3
\end{tabular}

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Flushin 15\textsuperscript{th} Aug\textsuperscript{i} 1780 –

2\textsuperscript{d} L\textsuperscript{t} Infantry Gen\textsuperscript{j} [Alexander] Lessles Guard
2\textsuperscript{d} Granadiers the 3 Corp\textsuperscript{h} Guards

Batt\textsuperscript{n}. Orders

For the Q\textsuperscript{t} Guard to Morrow Morning E\textsuperscript{j}: [Henry] Overin [54\textsuperscript{th}] – to Viset the Guards Cap\textsuperscript{m}. [William] Gore [33\textsuperscript{nd}]

Detail Ser\textsuperscript{j} Corp\textsuperscript{h} Privat

110
Guard 3
Orderly 1

Batt’n. Morning Orders 17th Aug. 1780
For the Q’ Guard this morning at 8 OClock Lieut [John] Graham [54th] –
to Visit the Guards Capt’n [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] –
Detail Ser’t Corp’s Privat
Guard 1 3

[Note: Capt. Peebles, 42nd Regt., wrote in his journal on Aug. 18th that “...The Light Infantry march’d yesterday Eveng to the eastard, they got to Smith Town.” Smithtown is about 37 miles east – northeast from Flushing. Peebles wrote on Aug. 26th that “...the L’ Inf’ at Smith Town still.”]

- - -

Huntington [Lt. Inf.] Bregade Orders Augs’d 27 - 1780
No Noncomitioned off’ or Soldier Will be Permitied to go beyond hearing the Horn Without a pass
Signed by a field off’. –
Stragling, in this part of the Country, being Very Dangerous, on account of Small Partyes of The Enemy Which frequently Sculk In the Neighbourhood. –
The Inhabitants Complean That the Soldiers Steal & Destroy there Vigatables –
L’t Coll: [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Expects that The off’re Will pay attention To the behavior of there Men in this as Well as in Other Pirticulars. –

[Note: Huntington is about 25 miles east northeast of Flushing, and 37 miles from the Brooklyn ferry to Manhattan.]

- - -

B Orders

Battalion Orders 28th [possibly 27th] Aug’d 1780
To Visit the Guards Lieut’ [William Henry] Hamilton [37th] –
Tho’ Landers of the 33rd. L’t. Comp’y is Appointed Corp’n – in the Room of Holligan Reduced
Detail S C P
Baggage Guard 1
G’d. Immeadiatly - - 1
Carys Wood orderly 2

Batt’n Orders 28th August 1780 –
- - -
- - -
Batt’n. Orders 29 Augs 1780 –
For the day this Evening Capt’n: [Bent] Ball [63rd]
for Guard Lieutenant [Stafford] Lightburn [37th] –
Detail Ser’t Corp’s Privat
Guard 3

Batt’n Orders 30th Aug’d 1780
For the Day Cap’n [Donald] Campbell [74th] –
for the Quarter Guard Lieu'[Robert] Walker [7th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -
Batt" Orders 31st Aug1 1780
For the Day Cap'[Eyre] Coote [37th]
for Guard Lieutenant [David] Robinson [63rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Genrall....?</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Serjt</th>
<th>Corp's</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. Orders 1st Sep1 1780 –
For the day Cap'[George] Dalrymple [42nd] –
For Guard L° [Hugh] Wallace [22nd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -
Batt. Orders 2 Sept 1780
For the Day Cap° [William] Raymond [22nd]
For Guard Lieu'[James] Rostrane [7th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

James Day Driver to the Royal Artillery Tried by a Court Martial of which Capt° [Donald] Campbell [74th] was president on Susspctian of having Killed a Pig is found noy Guilty and therefore is Acquitted, the Prisoner is ordered to be Released

Batt° Orders 3rd Sept. 1780
For the day Cap° [James William] Bailie [7th] –
For Guard En° [Peter] Dumass [82nd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orderly Cary Wood

- - -
Batt° Orders 4th Sept. 1780
For the day Cap° [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For Guard Ensign [Henry] Overing [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt° Orders 5th Sept. 1780 –
For the Day Cap°° [Bent] Ball [63rd] –
For Guard Lieutenant [Robert] Potts [42nd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Serjt</th>
<th>Corp's</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt° Orders 6th Sept: 1780 –
For the Day Cap°° [Donald] Campbell [74th] –
For Guard Lieutenant [James] Stewart [42nd] =
Corporal Eithen of 70th Light Company is Apointed Serjeant in the room of Watson Deceased, and Rob°: Farror Corp° in the room of Eithen Purmorted –
Extract of a Letter from [Secretary of State for the American Department] Lord Gorge Germene to Sir Henry Clinton, K: B: Dated White hall 4th July 1780

the honorable testimony you give of the Distinguished merit of the officers who executed your orders, and of the fortitude and alacrity of the troops that served under them, was particularly pleasing to the King; and it his, his Majestys royal Plesour, that you do acquaint both officers and Soldiers British, Foreign and Provincil that there intrepid and gallant behaviour is hily approved of by his Majesty


in the attack and reduction of Charles town

Batt: Orders 7th Sep: 1780 –
For the Day Cap[th] [Eyre] Coote [37th] –
For Guard Lieut: Jn[th]: Campbell [74th]

Detail S C P
Guard - 1 5

B Orders 8th. Sept' 1780
For the day, Cap[th] [Eyre] Coote [37th], for Cap[th] [George] Dalrimpyle [42nd] –
For Guard Lieut [George] Dunlap [74th] –

Detail S C P
Guard 1 .. 5

Bettlion Morning Orders 9th Sept' 1780

A Courtmartil to Assemble at the presidents Quarters at 10 OClock, Cap[th] [Eyre] Coote [37th] President Lieut[th] [Stafford] Lightburne [37th], [Robert] Walker [7th] [David] Robertson [63rd], and [Henry] Pottinger [37th]

Members all Evidences to attend – For the Day Cap[th] [William] Raymond [22nd] turn over

for Guard Lieut [Stafford] Lightburne [37th] –

Detail S C P
.. .. 6

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Order 9th Sep’ 1780 –
It is Expected that all the officers of the Different Companys of Lig[th] Infantry Who are healthy; Will Sleep Every night in Camp

Bettlion Orders 10th. Sept’ 1780
For the day Cap[th] [James William] Baley [7th] and Lieut[th] [Henry] Pottinger [37th]. For Guard Lieut[th] [David] Robertson [63rd]

Detail S C P
.. .. 6
Lance Corp. Fram the 74th Light Comp'y –Ja': Nash Fr': Griffen, Jo' Reid Ja' Simons of the 63d Company and Jn'o Russel of the 70th Light Company

Confined by Serj M'Lean for neglect of Duty and on Sospicion of thift, the Court are of opinion that the Prisoner Lance Corp. Fram his Gilty of the former Charge Viz: Neglect of Duty and thereby abrich [a breach] of the Articles of War and Do Sentence him to receve 3 hondred lashes, they Quit him of the later part Viz: on sospicion of thift, Lance Corp. Fram on account of his youth and inexperence and the vere hie Caracter Given him by Captn. [Donald] Campbell [74th] Lieu'. Coll: [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Pleses to pardon him –

the prisoners Nash, Reid, Griffen, Sims and Russel are not Gilty

of the Crimes lead to there Charge and Do therefore aqureet them for Whant of Suffisiont Evedance –

Batt'n: Orders 11th Sep' 1780 –
For the Day Captn.[Robert] Irven [70th] and Lieu'[James] Rawstnen [7th] –
For Guard Lieutenant [Hugh] Walles [22nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Orders –

A Pacquet will Sail for England in a few days – The Commander in cheif has been Pleased to make the following Promotions

38th Reg't...
42nd Reg't...
47th Reg't...
57th Reg't...
60th Reg't 3rd, Batt'n...
71st Reg't...

76th Reg't...
84th Reg't, 2nd Batt'n...
Gen'. Hospital...

[Gen. Hospital promotions continued]...

List of promotions Received f'm the Warr Office

16 Reg't...
17th Reg't...
21st Reg't...
22nd Reg't...

[illegible] 37th Light [illegible]

S C D P
Present fit for Duty [data incomplete]
off' Servants 4
[illegible] man 1
Prisoners 1
[illegible] Guard -
Lance Corporals 2
[illegible] man 1
Publick inploy
Absent by Leave on Command 1
Recruiting
Prisoners with the Rebels

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Present</th>
<th>Sick</th>
<th>Absent</th>
<th>Wounded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Effectives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanting to Complete</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Establishment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -

Batt\textsuperscript{o} Orders 17\textsuperscript{th} Sep\textsuperscript{v} 1780
For the Day Cap\textsuperscript{n} [William] Raymond [22\textsuperscript{nd}] and Lieu\textsuperscript{t} [James] Stewart [42\textsuperscript{nd}] –
For Guard Lieu\textsuperscript{t} [Thomas] Nicle [33\textsuperscript{nd}]
A court Martial to Assemble at 9 oClock
Cap\textsuperscript{n}: [Eyre] Coote [37\textsuperscript{th}] President Lieu\textsuperscript{t} [Robert] Walker [7\textsuperscript{th}] [Hugh] Walles [22\textsuperscript{nd}] Scott of the Royal Artlery and Ensign [blank] members all Evedance to atend –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -

Batt\textsuperscript{o} Orders 18\textsuperscript{th} Sep\textsuperscript{v} 1780 –
For the Day Cap\textsuperscript{n}: [James William] Beallie [7\textsuperscript{th}] and Lieu\textsuperscript{t} [Stafford] Lightburn [37\textsuperscript{th}] – for Guard L\textsuperscript{i}: John Campbell [74\textsuperscript{th}] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Ser\textsuperscript{t}s</th>
<th>Corp\textsuperscript{b}s</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -

Batt\textsuperscript{o} Orders 19\textsuperscript{th} Sep\textsuperscript{v} 1780
For The day Cap\textsuperscript{l}: [Robert] Irvin [70\textsuperscript{th}] & L\textsuperscript{i}: [David] Robertson [63\textsuperscript{rd}]
For Guard L\textsuperscript{i}: [Robert] Walker [7\textsuperscript{th}] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -

Batt\textsuperscript{o}: Orders 20\textsuperscript{th} Sep\textsuperscript{v} 1780 –
For the Day Cap\textsuperscript{n}: [William] Gore [33\textsuperscript{rd}] and Lieu\textsuperscript{t} [James] Rawstrone [7\textsuperscript{th}] –
For Guard Lieutenant [Hugh] Walles [22\textsuperscript{nd}] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Ser\textsuperscript{t}s</th>
<th>Corp\textsuperscript{b}s</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A court Martial to assemble Emmeditaly at the presidants Quarters Cap\textsuperscript{n} [Robert] Irven [70\textsuperscript{th}]

- - -

L\textsuperscript{t}s. Jn\textsuperscript{e} Campbell [74\textsuperscript{th}]  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Members</th>
<th>[Stafford] Lightburn [37\textsuperscript{th}]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[George] Dunlap [74\textsuperscript{th}]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

all Evedances to atend –

Batt\textsuperscript{o}: Orders 21\textsuperscript{st} Sep\textsuperscript{v}. 1780 –
For the Day Cap\textsuperscript{n}: [Bent] Ball [63\textsuperscript{rd}] and L\textsuperscript{i}: [Thomas] Nicle [33\textsuperscript{nd}] –
for Guard L\textsuperscript{i}: [Robert] Potts [42\textsuperscript{nd}] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
[Note: Capt. Peebles, 42\textsuperscript{nd} Gren. Co. noted in his journal on Sept. 22, that “The Light Infantry are order’d to march to Jamaica.”]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] New York 13\textsuperscript{th} Sep’r. 1780 –
The Commander Incheif as been plesed to make the following Purmotions
\begin{tabular}{l}
42\textsuperscript{d} Reg’\ldots \\
64\textsuperscript{th} Reg’\ldots \\
80\textsuperscript{th} Reg’\ldots 
\end{tabular}

when the troops under orders for Embarkation move from there Ground the officers Commanding in the serval posts will be plesed to take the most Particlar care that the [that the Hutts be preserved.]

[illegible]
For the day Cap’ [Eyre] Coote [37\textsuperscript{th}] & Liu’ John Campbell [74\textsuperscript{th}] – For Guard L’ [James] Stewart [42\textsuperscript{nd}] Details: 
\begin{tabular}{l}
S  C  P  \\
1  -  3
\end{tabular}

Batt’ Orders 25\textsuperscript{th} Sep’r 1780 –
for Guard this Evening L’ [Robert] Walker [7\textsuperscript{th}] Court Martial to assemble at 10 OClock Cap’in [George] Dillrumple [42\textsuperscript{nd}] Presidant – Lieu’n [Robert] Potts [42\textsuperscript{nd}], [James] Stewart [42\textsuperscript{nd}], [William Henry] Hamilton [37\textsuperscript{th}] and [Robert] Walker [7\textsuperscript{th}] members all Evedances to atend, Corp’ Donabley of 33\textsuperscript{d} Light Company his apointed Serj’ in the rume of Jones reduced by a Court martial

\begin{tabular}{l}
Detail: \\
S  C  P  \\
1  -  2
\end{tabular}

Bettlion Orders 26\textsuperscript{th} Sep’r. 1780 –
For Guard Liu’ [David] Robertson [63\textsuperscript{rd}]
\begin{tabular}{l}
Orders Morris House 28\textsuperscript{th}. Sep’r. 1780 \\
Paroles – \{Nicaraqua \\
\{Nimiguen
Field Officer for the Lines Lieu’ Col’ _ Schuts –
The Vorgade of Guards will furnish their usual proportion of duty tomorrow morning and Ocupy the same post

\begin{tabular}{l}
Orders Morriss House 29\textsuperscript{th} Sep’r 1780 \\
Paroles \{Tenean \\
\{Hochsteatd
Countersine Brazell
Field Officer for to Morrow L’. Col’ [Hon. Henry Edward] Foux [38\textsuperscript{th}/2\textsuperscript{nd} Gren. Bn.]–

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quart’ New York 28\textsuperscript{th}. Sep’r. 1780
A party of the 64\textsuperscript{th} Reg’\ldots will fire at two OClock tomorrow afternoon at Poulas Hook at the funoral of an Officer –
[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders Horns Hoock 30th Sep

Lieu. Col. Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] desires a careful inspection will be made of the tin Boxes of the Light Infantry and that a Return be given to him of a state of the SameSpecifying the good, Repairable, and fitt for Service. — The Corps will Occupy the tents this day at one OClock — The Quarter Master will apply for Straw & Wood at Marsdon Wharf for the use of the Camp —

[Note: Horn’s Hook was about 8 miles north of New York, on the East River. Ansbach Lt. Johan Prechtel noted in his diary that the move of the Light Infantry from Long Island was to support a possible attack on West Point in association with Rebel Maj. Gen. Benedict Arnold’s plan to give up the post.]

Batt: Orders

The Batt will Assemble [word illegible]

70th & 74th Comp — All Prisoners who are Reported to the Commanding Officer and not in Charge of the Quarter Guard are to be Sent there as soon as the Batt Arrives in Camp — For Guard L'. [Thomas] Nicol [33rd]. For Guard to Morrow Morning at 8 OClock Liu'. [James] Stewart [42nd] —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G'd. to night</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battlion Morning Orders 1st Oct — 1780


Battlion Morning Orders 1st Oct — 1780

A Court martial to Assemble this forenoon at 10 OClock at the Presidents Marque Capt. [William] Gore [33rd] President

Lieut’ [Thomas] Nichol [33rd] { Members { Jn Campble [74th]}


All Evidences to attend —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[ Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 6th Oct — 1780

For Prince Charle’s Redoubt this evening at 5 OClock L'. [Robert] Potts [42nd]

For Cox hill L'. [Thomas] Armstrong [80th] —

For Prince Charles’s Redoubt to

[Note: Prince Charles Redoubt was located at Marble Hill, at north end of Manhattan Island. The Cock Hill redoubt was located on the west side of the island overlooking the mouth of Spuyten Duyvil Creek]

Morrow Morning at 6 OClock L'. [Thomas] Nicol [33rd]. For Cox hill L'. [Robert] Jackson [57th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Morreses hous 7th October 1780 —


the Hisions [Hessians] No. 8 redoubt to Morrow

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders
For Prince Charleses Redoubt Lieu\'t [Thomas] Nicle [33rd], for Cox hill [Robert] Jackson [57th]

Out Duty  {  Serj\s  Corpl\s  Privat\s
  1  3
  \\

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton\’s Orders] Head Q\r. New York 7th Oct 1780

his Excelance the Commander in Chief is Plesed to order 165 Days forage

Money Shall be Issued to the officers Embarked to the Corps under the Command of Major Gen\l [Alexander] Lessley

The yousall [usual] Returns for this Bounty to be geven Emmediately to the Deputy Q\r Master Generall –

Orders Morreses haus 8 Oct 1780 –


British N\r. 8 Redoubt tomorrow

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders


Detail  S  C  P
  2


His Exlency the Commander in Cheiff Has been Plesed to apoint Bennedett [Benedict] Arnold Esq\r. Col\l. of a Regim\l with the Rank of Brigadier Gen\l 20th Sept 1780 – The Commander in Cheiff does with infinit regret inform the Army of the death of the Adjutant Gen\l. Maj\l. [John Andre] Andrew, the unfortunate fate of this Off\l. calls upon the Commander in cheiff to declare his Opinion that he ever Considered Maj\l. Andrews as a Gentleman as well as in the Rank of his Military Profession of the Highest Integrity and Honour, and incapable of any Bass [base] action or unworthy Conduct. Maj\l. Andrews death is very Severly felt by the Commander in Cheiff as it will be by the Army and must Involve a real loss to his Country and his majesties Service

Memorandum

The Commissary Gen\l will Issue to the Reg\s waggon horses on New york, Long & Staten Islands 14 pound of hay P\l. day to Each Horse Commenceing the 9th Inst\l.

Application to be made at the [illegible off bottom of page] Accordingly

- - -

Morris House 9 Oct: 1780 –

Field Officer to morrow Maj: Hutytibn

Hession Redoubt No 8 –

Brigade orders  For Prince Charles Redoubt to Morrow Lieu\: Jo: Campbell [74th]

For Cox hill En: M\l Leroth [64th]

Detail Serj\s  Corpl\s Privat
  1  4
  \\

Total  1  2

- - -


All Orders Comming from the Onirball [Honorable] Lord [John Dalrymple] Drynampil 87th Regmint to be obaid As a Eaedy [Aide-de] Camp –

Orders Morris House 10 Oct: 1780 –
Fill Officer to Morrow Lieut Col: [Robert Abercromby] ebbercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.]

Brito No 8 Redoubt

Brigade Orders for Prince Charles Redoubt Lieut; [John] M' Hewen [38th], for Cox hill Lieut [George] Dunlap [74th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Half Past 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Brigade Orders 10th O' 1780

The Artificers of the Light Infan'y

Agreeable to the returns this day given in to Lieut Col. [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] are to march to morrow morning at 6 O'lock, they are to Cross the ferry at New York, and to proceed to the white house at bedford, were they will receive their orders from an Offr. from each of the Battm of L' Inf. to take charge of the Artificers, the Offr Commanding the whole will make applcation to Capt Laird provided there are no Boats for the purpose of Crossing the troops over the Ferry –

The Whole to parade at the main Barrier


The Commander in Cheif has been pleased to make the following promotions

23rd Reg't.

Capt Frederick M' Kinzie to be major vice M:Kann deceased 9th. Aug't 1780 -

54th Reg't...

Major De Lancy aid de Camp to the Comm' in Cheif is to act as Deputy adjutant Gen't till further orders

Battn. Orders 11th Octr' 1780

A Court Martial to assemble this Morning at 10 O'Clock, Capt [William] Raymond [22nd] President

Lieu[th] [Robert] Potts [42nd] { Members  [James] Rostone [7th]}

[James] Stewart [42nd] { [En't [Henry] Overrin [54th]]

Morriss House 11th Octr' 1780 –

Field Offr tomorrow Maj'r Waldenburgh
Hessians No. 8 –


Detail S C P


Orders

The Commander in Cheif has been pleased to make the following Promotions

33rd Reg't...

70th. Reg't.

Lieu Tho' Nicol from 33rd Reg't [Lt. Inf. Co.] to be Capt. Lieut. vice Ingram Removed D' [17 Aug' 80]

33rd Reg't...

37th Reg't...

38th Reg't

Lieu Henrey Pottinger from 37th Reg't [Lt. Inf. Co.] to be Capt. by purchase vice [Hudo?] who Retires 18th D'
The Reg’t Waggen horses on York Island are to receive 10 pounds of hay p’ day for Each horse till further orders

Col[8] [Carl Ernst] De Bischausen of the Reg’t of Bose is appointed to act as [illegible]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>½ past 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memorandum 12th Oct’ 80
Lost yesterday afternoon between Twon and the Six mile Stone, a silver Hanger With an Ivory handle, the scabord tipt With Silver, Whoever has found it and Will deliver the Same to the Adj’t of Marbeks Reg’t or to any officer at Morris House, shall be rewarded

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders
For prince Charles’s Redoubt Lt’ Alex’ M. Donald [84th]
For Cocks hill Lt’. [James] Rostron [7th]

Orders Morris’s House 13th Oct’ 1780 –
Fild officer to Morrow Lt’. Col[8] [Thomas] Dundass [80th]
The Hessians n°. 8 to Morrow –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders
prince Charles’s Redoubt Lt’ [Marlain?] for Cock Hill En’ [Henry] Overing [54th] Detail |
| S | C | P |
| ½ past 9 | 1 | . | [illegible] |
| ½ past 7 | | | [illegible] |

The Comander in Chief is Plesed to Order a blank Commition for an Engsine in the 33rd Regm’t Vice [Ferdinand Beckwith] Beckworth promoted by purchase 18th Sep’, 1780 Cap’. Bordot Late of Y° Landgraves Reg’t Is apointed to the Proventil Rank of Captain and is to be attached to the Corps Proventil Lt’ Infantry –

Morris’s house 14th Oc’ 1780
The brittish N° 8 Radoubt

[Lt. Inf.] Brig Orders
For Prince Charles Red’ Lt’ [Robert] Potts [42nd] –

A Court Martial to assemble this Morning at 9 OClock at the presidants Quarters Cap’t [James William] Baile [7th] President

Morris’s House 15th Oc’ 1780
Field Off to Morrow Major [Charles] Brownlow [57th]
[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

For Prince Charles’s Redoubt to Morrow L’ [James] Stewart [42nd] –
For Cox hill L’ [Thomas] Armstrong [80th] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 16th. Oct’ 1780 –
For prince Charles’s Redoubt to Morrow Morning Liu’ [George] Dunlap [74th]
[off bottom of film – likely for Cock Hill Redoubt] L’ [Laurnouth? – Colvin Learmonth, 80th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>½ past 5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½ past 7</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Orders

Cap’. James William Baley of the Royal Fuzeler is appointed Maj’ Of Brigade to the L’. Inf’

Orders Morris House 17th Oct’ 80

The Hesseans No. 8 Redoubt

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

For prince Charles Redoubt L’ [Robert] Jackson [57th] –
For Cocks Hill En’ McLeareth [64th]

Memorandum

Strayed from the pastage of the 57th Reg’. at Harlam plains, a Dun Colored mare the property of the adj’. of the Said Reg’, the off hind foot white, a long Main cut short Close to the head, Sitch tail, Whoever brings her to the adj’

[Note: Dun horses have a sandy/yellow to reddish/brown coat]

Handsomely Rewarded

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>½ past 5</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>½ past 7</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Orders

the 76th Reg’. and Reg’; of Donnop will march to kings Bridge to the Quarters allotted them this winter – the Reg’. Ducorps to take up the Cantonment occupied last Winter by the Reg’ Bose on the North River the 42d Reg’. to March in to the Barraks of the 76th Reg’ in new York – the Reg’s Prince Hereditry and Prince Charls and Dunnop in new York

Colonel De Voit Will order one of the Reg’s of Anspach to Go into the Barracks of [Lispeenords?] Occupied them last Winter

- - -

the above Reg’s will March on the 19 Instant at Daybrake, Except the Reg’s: Prince Herditreey and Prince Charls wo will Weat tell they are Releved by the 76th and Donnop – the Light Infantry to be at the Sheep [Ship] yards at New York at 12 OClock the 19th Instant were Boats will be redey to Convey them over to Long Island –
the Commanding officers of Such Regts or Corps as Receiv'd apportion of intrenching tools last wenter for Hutting, will Retorn Such of them as are unservisable when the like number of Servisable ones Will be Issued from the Ingeneers Store at New York –

those Regts wo Ded not Receive anye Will aplay to the Ingeneers for there apportion ordred to be Issued last Winter

half the Quantedy of Nales Delevrd last yare for Hutting Will be Issued from the Same Store for the Repare of Huttst –

his Ser Reen Hines [His Serene Highness] the Langrave of hesse as been plesed to apoint Lieu Colonal [Friedrich von Porbeck] Porbock to be Col. of Regt: Knoblock [Knolbauch] –

the Genl: Court Martil of wich Bragade Genl: [John] Leeland is president is Desolvd –

Morreses haus 18th Oct’ 1780 –
Redoubt N°. 8 to morrow the Brit [off edge of film] as usual –
the folloing posts of tythe Light I[off edge]

to be occopied this Evening at Sun Set by the 57th and 80th Regts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prince Charles Redoubt</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the hous blow</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meane Bryer</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox hill</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Tryon</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

the posts of Prince Heredirectay and Prince Charls at Fort Kniphasus and Lorral hill –
Will Remane tell y°, are Relieved by the 76th and Dunnops Regt:–

[Note: Capt. Peebles, 42nd Gren. Co., noted in his journal on Oct. 20 that “The Light Infantry cross’d over [from Manhattan] yesterday & are Encamp’d near Bedford till their Huttts are repaired...” Bedford was about 3 to four miles southeast of the Brooklyn ferry.]

Batt#: Orders 20th Oct°
For Guard this morning at 9 OClock [Lt.] [James] Rostron [7th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Serjts</th>
<th>Corpts</th>
<th>Privats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>none shown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

found yesterday at Brooklin ferrey, A Copper Tea – Cattle [kettle], A Lamp & Cookeing Cattle made of tin, With other small articles, the whole Contained in two bags for that purpose, the Owner May have them again by Applying to the Royal Artillery (With the first L. Infantry and Giving ther Marks of Said Articles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Battlion Orders 21st: Octr. 1780 –

For the Day to Morrow Cap't [William] Raymond [22nd]
for Guard Liu' [Robert] Potts [42nd] –

Detail S C P
Guard 1 1 3

Battlion Orders 22d Oct' 1780

For the Day to Morrow Cap't [Robert] Irvin [70th]
For the Guard L' [James] Stewart [42nd]

Corp' Budge of 63 L' Inf' Comp' Confined by L' [David] Robertson [63rd] for Quiting his Guard without leave tryed by the Court Martil of Which Cap't [Eyre] Coote [37th] was Pres't Is fond Guilty of the Crime Laid to his Charge and Sentenced to be Reduced and Serve as Private in the Ranks –

[Line of text hidden in binding]

- - -

Is apointed Corp' p' budge reduced

Detail C S C P
1 - 1 2

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q's N York Octr 1st 1780

The Light infy companeys to be Immediatly Compleated from their Reg't to 56 Rank & file, the Cap'ts. of those Comp's Whos Reg's. are abs't. Will Complet theirs from the Recruits arrived from Europe, for their Respective Reg'ts. taking those men Most proper for that Service –
Those Companeys whos Establishment is 101, and whos Strength at present is infioror to the Battlion Companeys, are to be levelled with those of the Reg't. they Belong to –

After Orders

Returns to be Given in Immediatly of officers, Men, Women, & Children [Corner of page torn]

- - -

to the Corps in Georgia or Carolina

Battlion Orders 23d October 1780 –

For the Day to Morrow Cap't [Eyre Power] Trinch [54th]
For Guard L' John Campbell [74th]

Detail S C P
Guard ... ... 3

Battlion Orders 24th Oct' 1780

A Courtmartil to assemble this forenoon at 10 OClock At the presedents Marque

For the Day to Morrow Cap't. [William] Gore [33rd]
for Guard L'. [George] Dunlap [74th]

Detail S C P
.. .. 2

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton's Orders] Head Q's. 24th Oc' 1780

Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17th] of the 2d L' Inf' Is apointed To the 1st Batt'. & Cap't [St. Lawrence] Boyd of the 38th L' C[off edge of paper] To be Comandant of the 2d Battlion

- - -

Batt'n orders [illegible]
[illegible – For the Day tomorrow?] Cap't [Bent] Ball [63rd]
For Guard L' [Stafford] Lightburne [37th]
Detail S C P

Corp\(^{1}\) [illegible – Sansberry\(?\)] of the 37\(^{th}\) Comp\(^{1}\) is appinted [illegible – serjeant\(?\)] in the Room of Areton transferred to the Reg\(^{1}\). William Wood of S\(^{d}\), Comp\(^{2}\) Is appinted Corp\(^{1}\). in the Room of [illegible – Sansberry\(?\)] Prefared

Batt\(^{n}\). Orders 26\(^{th}\) October 1780 –

For the day to morrow Cap\(^{m}\) Campbell [74\(^{th}\)] –
For Guard L\(^{1}\) [Robert] Walker [7\(^{th}\)] –
All Passes For The Day To be at Major [Thomas] Armstrongs [17\(^{th}\)/1\(^{st}\) Lt. Inf.] Q\(^{w}\). by 8 OClock in the Morning


Orders
the Granadeers Companies to be Completed Emmediatly from there Regiments to 56 Rank and file –

if ther are any men amongst the Recruits a Rived [arrived] from Europe, for the Absent Regiments that are fit for that Service the Cap\(^{m}\). of there Respective Companies May take them –
the Companies wos Estaploshment Is 100 are to be leveled with those of there Respective Regiment in the maner as ordered –
For the Light Infantry
Returns to be Given in by Each Batt\(^{n}\) of Light Infantry and Granadiers of the Nomber Receved in Concequence of the above Order –
D\(^{1}\) [William Robert] Roborts is to Act as Chiff Surgant to the Gen\(^{1}\). Hospitat tell forther Orders

Batt\(^{n}\) Orders 27\(^{th}\) Oct’ 1780
For the Day to morrow Cap\(^{m}\) [Eyre] Coote [37\(^{th}\)] –
For Guard Lieu\(^{1}\) [Robert] Walker [7\(^{th}\)] –
Petter M\(^{c}\): Phallin of the 22\(^{nd}\) Li: Comp\(^{y}\) his apointed Corporal in the Rome of Donovan Redust –

Detail S C P

- 1 2

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q\(^{w}\) New York 27\(^{th}\) Oct’ 1780

Orders
Major Gen\(^{1}\) [William] Phillops of the Corps of Corvencil [Convention\(?\)] as also Major Gen\(^{1}\). [Baron Friedrich Adolph von Reidisel] Commanding the troops, of H: R; H: the Duke of Bronswick in Amaricay there Respective Famailyys are Exchangel and in full acktevaty of Serves

the officers of this Armey and Such of them that belong to the Troops of Corvencil [Convention] of Saratoga, wo have been on Proll [parole] in New York, are also Exchangel in like maner the Severall Exchanges whas meade betwin the British and Amarican Commissares of Prisoners Rolling [Loring] and Skinner on the 25\(^{th}\) October 1780 –
the British Light Infantry British Granadiers and 42\(^{nd}\) Reg\(^{t}\) will form a Corps under the Command of Major General [William] Phillops –
officers of Absent Corps that have Recruits under the Command of Major Coff, are to joyn on Long Island Emmediatly –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders
if any Soldier of the Light infantry his [is] found [word in binding] Brooklin Church without a pass Signed [words in binding] the Batt\(^{n}\) [illegible]

[Illegible – State\(?\)] 37\(^{th}\) Light Comp\(^{y}\) 3 July 1780

124
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Present &amp; fitt for Duty</th>
<th>Captains</th>
<th>Lieut.</th>
<th>Ensigns</th>
<th>Sergeants</th>
<th>Corporals</th>
<th>Drummers</th>
<th>Privates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Absent by Leave</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On Command</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recruiting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prisoners with y&quot; Rebels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sick Present</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D&quot; Absent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wounded</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Effectives</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wanting to Compleat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Establishment</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[illegible text]

Order Book [Cover]
[Clements No.] 6912/14 43
New York
1780

Orders
All officers not upon duty, belonging to the Corps in South Carolina And Georgia Are to Joyn by the first opportunity –
Only one officer of each provincial Corps to remain in N. York Upon the Recruiting Service –

Bettion Orders 31st October 1780 –
For the day to morrow Cap’. [Eyre Power] Trinch [54th]
For Guard L’ [James] Stewart [42nd].

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Companies Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Recruits & drafts for the Regt. in South Carolina and Georgia, are to Embark at Brooklin Ferry on
Friday Morning

the 3d of Nov’ at 9 OClock, the boats are to be there for that purpos –
The Hessian Recruits for the Same place to Embark at 12 the Same day at the Fly Market –
The Stores Guards Baggage & belongings to the Regt. there to be put on board Ship Immediatly – The
distribution of the Ships is at the Adj’t: Gen’s office
All the Mens belongings to the different Regiments intended to be Sent, Are to be Immediatly put on board

Battlion Orders 2nd. Nov’ 1780 –
For the day to morrow Cap’ [Bent] Ball [63rd]
For Gaurd Lt. [George] Dunlap [74th]

Comp’y Detail S C P

Battlion Orders 4th Nov’ 1780
A Courtmartil to assemble this Day at 10 OClock at the president’s Marque Cap’ Campbell [74th]
president Lieut’ [James] Stewart [42nd], [George] Dunlap [74th] [James] Rostron [7th] and En’ [Henry]
Oversing [54th] members
Jn’. Robertson, & Hugh Campbell of 42d Lt. Co’ Tried by the Courtmartil of which Cap’.
[William] Raymond [22nd] was president and found guilty of the Crime laide to their Charge And
[Thomas] Armstrong [17th/1st Lt. Inf] is pleased to pardon them

The officers belonging to the detachment Under the Command of Maj’.. Gen’ [Alexander] Lessley, are to
hold themselves in Readiness to embark, on the Shortest notice

[Note: Maj. Gen. Alexander Leslie was ordered to Virginia with the Brig. of Guards, 82nd and 84th Regts., part of the
17th Regt., two Hessian Regts., Fanning’s Loyalists, 100 cavalry of the Queen’s Rangers, a Company of Jagers, and
Provincial Lt. Infantry; the total consisting of about 2500 men.]

Maj’ of Brigade [Capt. James William] Baley [7th] Requests that the officers named for Shares of tea, Will
Send

their Servants to his Quarters at 2 OClock this day
Comp’y Detail S C P

Memorandam
as all the officers did not send for thier share of Tea at the hour appointed, it is therefore Requested that
they will direct their Servants to attend this Day prisesly at 1 OClock.

Battlion Orders 5th. Nov’ 1780 –
For the day to Morrow Cap’ [George] Dalrumpyle [42nd]
For Guard Lt. [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]. – Morning Roll Call Will be at 10 OClock, Untill farther Orders
Comp’y Detail S C P

1 1 3
A Courtmart to assemble to morrow morning at 10 OClock At the officers guard Room. Cap'. Dalrumpyl Pressedant Liu' [Stafford] Lightburne [37th], [Hugh] Walker [22nd], [James] Rastron [7th], and En' [Henry] Overing [54th] Members – all Evidences to Attend –

the Troops Embarked for South Carolina

and Georgia will put themselves under the Comand of Maj’ Gen’ [Carl von] Bose.
The Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following proportions...
Lieu’ [George] Dunlap of the 74th L’ Comp’y is appointed Adj’ to the 1st Bettlion Light Infantry vice Ingram...

... B_ O_ [Brigade Orders] 6th Nov’ –

Bettion Orders
For the Day to morrow Cap’. [William] Raymond [22nd]
For guard L’. [James]Rostron [7th] Detail  S  C  P

Orders B [Battalion] O 7th Nov’ 1780
For the day to Morrow Cap’ [Robert] Irvin [70th]
For Guard En’ [Henry] Overing [54th] – {  S  C  P
  {   1  3

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q’s, 6 Nov’ 1780
The Com’d In Chief has been pleased to Make the following Promotions
Batalion  23rd Reg’ Batalion...
  54th Reg’...

84th, 2d Battalion...

B, O
The Morning Parade of the L’ Infantry Will be att 10 OClock till further Orders
It is Expected that all off’ will attend this Parade When the weather will Permit
The Rolls are to be Called at Sun Sett In the Evining In presence of the Capt’ of the Day and the Adjutant

At 8 OClock the Horns will Sound the Retreat, If any Man Is absent then Or at any Hour of the Night he must be Reported to the Com’d Off’ of his Battalion and will be punished Severly for Disobedience of Orders –
The Greatest Care Must be taking to prevent fire In the Hutts, the Off’n on duty are to be Responsable for it –

Sub  Serj’  Corp’  Priv’
1  1  1  1 & 28

To Attend to Morrow Morning at 7 OClock Att he barn Intended for the L’ Inf’y Hospital In Bedford, 2 carpinteers will attend with This party
Serj’  C  Priv’

127
11 & 12 for Fategues to Morrow
Morning at the Same Hour, 1 Mason & 1 Carpenter to attend this Party –

Batt'n, Orders
For the day to Morrow Cap't [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] –
For Guard L't [James] Stewart [42nd] –
For Fatigue to Morrow Morning at 7 OClock L't [Robert] Potts [42nd]
A Court Martial to Assemble at [10?] OClock At the Off'n. Guard Room, Cap't Trench Pre'd
Members, all Evidences to Attend

S  C  P
Detail { fatigue   2
{ Guard       2

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Qrs New York 7 Novr 1780
All persons whatever coming within our Posts from the Enemy are to be reported Imidatly to Head Qrs. in writing –
Those Corps who have taking up there Winter Quarters May receive their Barrack bedding

by application to the Barrack Master Gen'l
List of Promotions from the War Office

17th L't Dragoons...
33rd Reg't...
43rd Reg't...

[43rd Regt. promotions continued]...

Battalion Orders 9th Novr, 1780
For the Day to Morrow Captain [William] Gore [33rd]
For Guard L't John Campbell

Detail } S  C  P
   } 1  .  4

Batt'n. Orders 10th Novr. 1780 –
For the day to morrow Cap't. [Bent] Ball [63rd]
For Guard L't [Stafford] Lightburne [37th]
Companeys Detail S  C  P

.. ..  2

Batt'n Orders 11th. Novr 1780
For the day to morrow Cap't [Donald] Campbell [74th]
For Guard L't [Robert] Walker [7th]
A Courtmarshel to assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock, at the officers Guard Room Cap't. [Donald] Campbell [74th] presed’d

Comp'n's Detail S  C  P
..  1  4
Batt: Orders 12 November 1780

For Y\textsuperscript{d} to Morrow Capt. [Eyre] Coote \{37\textsuperscript{th}\} –
For Guard Luit [Hugh] Walles \{22\textsuperscript{nd}\} –

John farquson of 74\textsuperscript{th}. Company is apinted Act as Lance Corp\textsuperscript{t} tell forther orders - - -

and to be obayd as Such     Detail    S    C    P

1 _ _ _ 2

The Battallion to owld them Selvs in Redness to March on the Shortst Notes; the Rolls to be Emmedaitly Called and no man afterwards to leave Camp - - -

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q\textsuperscript{n} 11\textsuperscript{th} November 1780

Lieut Colonel [John] York of the 22\textsuperscript{d} Regiment his [is] apointed to the Command of the 1\textsuperscript{st} Batt\textsuperscript{n} British Granadiers in the Room of Lieut Colonel [Henry] Hope \{44\textsuperscript{th}\} going to Europ – the Right honorable Major [George] Lord Wynchelsea 87\textsuperscript{th} Reg\textsuperscript{i}. his apointed to the 1 Battalion the honorable Lieut Col\{f\} [Henry Edward] Fox 38\textsuperscript{th} Regiment and the honorable Major [George] Damer 87\textsuperscript{th} Reg\textsuperscript{i}. to the 2\textsuperscript{d} Battalion British Granadiers – Lord Chuton 87\textsuperscript{th} Reg\textsuperscript{i} is to be abede [obeied] as Eddecamp [aide-de-camp] to the Commander in Chiff tell forther Orders –

[ Lt. Inf. ] Bragade Orders 13\textsuperscript{th} Nov\textsuperscript{t}: 1780 –

Relative to Messing and Subsisting the Soldiers

May be observed –

Batt\textsuperscript{c}. Orders 13\textsuperscript{th} Nov\textsuperscript{t} 1780 –

For the Day to Morrow Captain [George] Dillrompal \{42\textsuperscript{nd}\} – For Guard Lieut [James] Rowstren \{7\textsuperscript{th}\} –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Serjt\textsuperscript{s}</th>
<th>Corp\textsuperscript{s}</th>
<th>Privats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serjt\textsuperscript{t}, Campbell Orderly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. O. 14\textsuperscript{th} Nov\textsuperscript{t} 1780

For the Day to Morrow Capt\textsuperscript{t} [William] Raymon \{22\textsuperscript{nd}\} –

A Court Martial to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 OClock at the Off\textsuperscript{t}s Guard Room. Capt\textsuperscript{t} [William] Raymon \{22\textsuperscript{nd}\}, Pred:\textsuperscript{t}

L\textsuperscript{t} [John] Graham \{54\textsuperscript{th}\}, [Robert] Potts \{42\textsuperscript{nd}\}. [James] Stewart \{42\textsuperscript{nd}\} & En\textsuperscript{s}. [Henry] Overing \{54\textsuperscript{th}\}

Members. All Evidences To attend

Detail \{ S C P \}

\{ . . 2 \}

BO 15\textsuperscript{th} Nov\textsuperscript{t} 1780

For the Day to Morrow Capt\textsuperscript{t} [Robert] Irvin \{70\textsuperscript{th}\} –

For Guard L\textsuperscript{t} [John] Graham \{54\textsuperscript{th}\}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Serjt\textsuperscript{s}</th>
<th>Corp\textsuperscript{s}</th>
<th>Privats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt\textsuperscript{c}. Orders 16\textsuperscript{th} November 1780

For the Day to Morrow Capt\textsuperscript{m} [Eyre Power] Trench \{54\textsuperscript{th}\} –

For Guard Lieut\textsuperscript{t} [Robert] Potts \{42\textsuperscript{nd}\} –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Serjt\textsuperscript{s}</th>
<th>Corp\textsuperscript{s}</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt\textsuperscript{c}. Orders 17\textsuperscript{th} Nov\textsuperscript{t}. 1780
Memorandum

A Silver Watch found by a man of the 1st. Batt. L. Infan’ any man who can prove her his property, may have her from Serj’ Gantley 63 Comp’

by paying a Reward to the finder

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fattage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17th/1st Lt. Inf.] Requests Officers will be more pointed in their Enquiries of the Crimes prisoners are Confined for, before they are Reported –

A Court martial to Assemble tomorrow moring at ten OClock at the Officers Guard Room –


Lieut’ [James] Stewart [42nd] { Members { [Stafford] Lightburn [37th] &

Jn’ Campbell [74th] } { [Robert] Walker [7th]

All Evidence to attend

Bettlion Orders 18th Nov’ 1780
All passes Givan to Soljers Are to be Return’d to the Serj’ Maj’ Who is to Report Any Man Who Over stays his pass

As the Order Continues for the Bettlion to be in Readiness to Move At the shortest notice, it is expected no Officer layes Out of his Quarters, And that the Non Commission’d officers May be perfectly acquainted With the road to them, so as to be Able to find them Out in the night

For the Day to morrow Cap’t. [Bent] Ball [63rd]

For Guard L’ Campbell [74th]

Compameus Detail S C P

.. .. 3

Brigade Orders 17th Nov’ 1780 –
The Troop to be Immeadetly Completeated to 2 Serj’s, 2 Corp’s, 1 Horn, 1 Farrier and

44 privates – When men are Sent to the Troop Col’ [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] requests that they be Soulgers of the beast caracrer And Low Nature –

Batt’ Orders 19th. Nov’ 1780 –

For the Day to morrow Cap’t. [Donald] Campbell [74th] –

For Guard L’ [Stafford] Lightburne [37th] –

Compameys Detail S C P

.. 1 4
to go to Work .. 1


Such men as come in from the Northern Army After 25 of Oct’ 1780 Are to be put under the Command of Cap’t [George P.] Valancey 62d Reg’.

Bett’ Orderrs 20th Nov’ 1780

For the Day to morrow Cap’t [Eyre] Coote [37th]

For Guard Liu’ [Robert] Walker [7th]

Coy’ Detail S C P
Guard  ..  ..  3
Fatigue  ..  1  1

Batt'n Orders 21st Nov' 1780
For the Day to Morrow Cap't [George] Dilrample [42nd]
For Guard Lieu' [Robert] Walker [7th] –

Detail  Ser't  Corp't  Privat
Guard  ..  1  4
Work  ..  ..  1

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q's 20th Nov' 1780

Orders
Compleant eving [having] bene mead by the Deputy Q'B: Master Gen'l that the horses of the Regimental Waggans having Genrly [illegible word] Abused and neglected, the Commander in Cheff orders the officers Commanding the Defferant Reg'ts and Corps to be Informed, that unless Greater atenchon is Pade to there Keeping, and astop put to there being Propryly [sic] imployed – the will be Rendred unfit for Serves – and the Great Difficqulty of replesing them will put it out of his power to Continues them the Convenence of Waggons –

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 22d Nov'. 1780 –
Lieu' Col': [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Will See the Light Infantry on Thorsday the 30 instant when it is Expected ye will aper at lost in there Briches and Geters –

Batt'n Orders 22d Nov' 1780 –
For the Day to Morrow Cap't: [William] Raymond [22nd]
For Guard Lieu' [James] Rawstren [7th] –

Detail  S  C  P
3

Head Q's [illegible] Nov' 1780 – Orders
The ratun of Forrage to considt off 12 pounds Hay & 8 pounds Oats till further Orders

B_ O: 23d. Nov' 1780 –
With the Approbation of his Excellency the Commander In Chief, the Honourable L' [Edward] Finch of the 87th. Reg't. is Appinted to do duty With the 37th L' Inf' –

Batt'n. Orders 23rd Nov'. Batt
For the Day to Morrow Cap't [Robert] Irving [70th]
For Guard En' [Henry] Overing [54th]
Comp'y's Detail  S  C  P
..  1  4

Battlion Orders 24th: Nov' 1780 –
For the Day to morrow Cap't [Eyre Power] Trinch [54th]
For Guard L' [John] Graham [54th]
Comp'y's Detail  S  C  P
..  ..  2

Batt'n Orders 30th Nov' 1780 –
For the day tomorrow Cap't [William] Raymond [22nd]
For Guard Lieu' [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q’ New York 30th Nov’ 1780
a General Court Martial Consisting of 3 Fild officers and 10 Capins from the Light Infantry and British Granadiers, to Assemble to morrow morning at 10 Oclock at Lousles Tavran Browklin –
Honourable Lieu’ Col’ [Henry] Fox [38th] 2nd Batt British Granadiers Pressedant –
Major [Thomas] Armstrong [17th/1st Lt. Inf.] Light Infantry
Major Demond 2d B: Granadiers

5 Capins Light Infantry { Members
5 Capins British Granadiers { Cap Addy Deputy juge advacet to wome the Nems and deats of Commissions, the Presoners Nams and Crimes, and Evedances are to be sent to Lowsles Tavran by 8 Oclock in the Morning –

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 30th Nov’ 1780 –
Major [Thomas] Harmstrong [17th/1st Lt. Inf.] –
3 Capins 1 Battalion, 2d two Capins

Batt: Orders 30th Nov’ 1780 –
For the General Cort Martial to morrow, Capins: [Robert] Irvin [70th], [Eyre Power] Trench [54th], and [William] Raymond [22nd]

- - -
For the Day to morrow Cap [William] Gore [33rd]
For Guard Lieu’ [Hugh] Walles [22nd] –

Orders

Batt. Orders 1 Decem’ 1780 –
the Batt to be in Redeness to Go on Bord a Ship on Sunday morning [Dec. 3] all Baggaeg, but Such as is Emmediatly Necessare for moving in the Litest maner to Remene be hind
- - -
No Woman to Embark – the Saff [safe] Guards to be all Called in to morrow morrow Evening

Batt Orders 1st Dec’ 1780
For the Day to morrow Cap [Bent] Ball [63rd]
For Guard Lieu’ [James] Rawstren [7th] –
the Saff Guards are not to be Called in tell 6 Oclock Sunday morning [Dec. 3]

Bellona [Parke?] 33d 42d
63d 70th 7th
74th 22d
37th 54th

Detail Serjts Corp Privat
[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 1st Dec’ 1780
Lieu. Col’ [Robert] Abercromby [37th/ Lt. Inf. Brig.] wishes to see the two Battalions of Light Infantry Parade to morrow morning at 10 Oclock on the Ground ware y’ in Camped last yare –

[illegible paragraph – likely calling for court martial]

all Evidences to attend
the Safe Guards not to be cal’d in Until further Orders
Cap’ [none shown] Detail S C P

An addition to the troops allready under Orders. the 80th Rejm’ & Loyal American Reg’t Will be ready to Embark at a Moments notice –
The Comander In Chief Pleased to Order that the Usual Returns for 165 Days forage Money

Be Givin in Immedately to the Depty Q’ Master General. Such Corps As Embark Will be paid this Bounty when they Go on Board Ship –

B O 3d Dec’ 1780
Serji’ Hall Reduced by the Sentence of a Court Martial Is at the Particular Request of Cap’ [Robert] Irvin [70th] Reinstated –
For the Day to Morrow Cap’ [Eyre] Coote [37th]
For Guard L’ [Hon. Edward] Finch [87th/37th]
Detail { S C P
{ . . 4

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 3d Dec’ 1780
a Working Paerty Consisting of 1 Sub 1 Serjeant and 18 Privat from Each Batt’n. Light Infantry to parad to Morrow morning at 7 Oclock to march at that hour to Brooklin [Brooklyn] ware the magaseen [magazine] is forming for the Q’: Master Generals Department were y’e will Receve Derections for the Working party – wich is to Contiund tell forther orders – Releved Daly as above menchened y’e are to return to there Barraks at Sun Seat –

For the Working party to morrow

[page illegible]
Bettion Orders 5th Dec‘ 1780 –
For the Day to morrow Cap‘ [William] Raymond [22nd]
For the Working Partey to morrow morning Lt [Hon. Edward] Finch [87th/37th]
For Guard L’ [John] Campbell [74th]

Comapneys Detail S C P
.. .. 1
.. .. 5

Adjutant Gen‘ Offices 5th Decem‘ 1780

Memmorandum

Apaquet will Seal for England in a week –

Batt‘: Orders 6th Decem‘ 1780 –
when the Rolls are Called at any hours in the Night the Noncommissihend Officers will be Ansurable that the Companes turn out, and Not answer to there nems in there Bedds, the married mens Arms to be Left in the Hutts were there Companeys

- - -
any married man who is found to be out of his hutt after 8 Oclock at Night, his Hutt Will be Emmediately puled Down and he no more have the in Dulgance to Lay out, Non Commissihend officers to be attentive in Vicitsiting [visiting] those hutts Every Night –
For the Day to morrow Cap‘ [Robert] Irving [70th] –
For Guard Lieu‘ [Stafford] Lightburn [37th] –

Detail Serj‘ Corp‘ Privats
Guard 3
Work 1 3

Bett‘. Orders 7th Dec‘ 1780 –
For the Day to morrow Cap‘ [Eyre Power] Trinch [54th] –
For Guard L’. [Robert] Walker [7th]

S C P
1 1 2
..
..

- - -
After Orders

A Courtmartiel to Assemble tomorrow morning at 10 OClock at the officers Guard Room


Bett‘ Orders 8th Dec‘ 1780 –
For the Day to morrow Cap‘ [William] Gore [33rd]
For Work Lieu‘ [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]
For Guard L’. [James] Stewart [42nd]

Comp‘ Detail S C P
.. .. 2
.. .
.

- - -
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters 6th Dec‘ 1780

Orders

All Invaleads & discharged men belonging to the British are to be sent to Lieu‘ [Edward Pearce] Willington 71st Reg‘. on or before the 15th Instant, their accounts are to be made up to the 24th Dec‘, their Ballances, discharges, and 2 months pay from 25th Dec‘ 1780 are to be given with the men, to Lieu‘
Willington none will be Receivd after that day. the German Invalids are to be Ready to go to Europe at the Same time –

Batt\(^a\). Orders \(^9\)th Dec‘\(\) 1780
For the day tomorrow Capt\(^a\) [Bent] Ball \([^63\)rd\)]
   For Guard Lieu’ [Hugh] Wallace \([^22\)nd\)] –
       Detail S   C   P
       Work 1   3
       Guard 4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q\(^r\)s N York \(^9\)th [Dec’\(\)]
Alexander M’Donald, private Solger in the \(^42\)d Reg’\(\) of foot tryed, by the Gen’l Court martial of which L’Coll: Honourable Henery Fox \([^38\)th Regt. and 2\(^\text{nd Grenadiers}\)] was pressedant, for having broke into the Inclosure of Coronealeus Rapalje, Inhabitant of newton, on the night of the 26\(^\text{th Nov’}, And attempting to plunder the property of S\(^d\) Cornouleous Rapalje.

   The Court having considred the Evidance for & against the Prisoner, together With What he had to offer in his defense, is of opinion that he; Alex’ M’Donald is Guilty of the Crime laid to his Charge, in breach of the 21\(^\text{st Article of War, of the 14\(^\text{th Section, And Do therefore Sentence him to Receive 1000 Lashes on his bare back}

- - -
With a cat of nine Tails.

The Commander in Chief is pleased to Approve the above Sentence and orders it to be in execution At the discretion of the Commanding officer –

The above Gen’l. Courtmartial is desolved

The Women & Children of those Reg’\(\)s that Embark are to Occupy the Hutts of Flushing Fly –

Batt\(^a\) Orders \(^10\)th Dec’\(\) 1780
For the day to morrow Cap’ [Donald] Campbell \([^74\)th\)]
For Guard L’ [James] Rostron \([^7\)th\)]
   For Work L’ [Thomas] Swymmer \([^70\)th\)]
A Court martial to assemble tomorrow morning at the officers Guard Room at 10 OClock
   Cap’ [Donald] Campbell \([^74\)th\)] Pressedant

- - -
Lieu\(^a\) [Hugh] Wallace \([^22\)nd\)], [James] Rostron \([^7\)th\)], [Hon. Edward] Finch \([^87\)th/37\)th\], And En’ [Henry] Overing \([^54\)th\)] Members all Evidences to [attend]

   Companeyes Detail S   C   P
   Work \(.\)   \(.\)  3
   Guard \(.\)   \(.\)  3

Batt\(^a\): Orders \(^11\)th Dec’\(\) 1780
Tho’ Bingey of the \(^33\)d Light Company is appointed to Do Duty as Corporal untel farther Orders in the Room of Roberts Reduced by the Sentence of a Court Martial \(^11\)th Dece’ 1780
For the Day to morrow Cap\(^a\) [Eyre] Coote \([^37\)th\)]
For Work Lieu’ [Robert] Walker \([^7\)th\)] –
   For Guard Lieu’ [Hon. Edward] Finch \([^87\)th/37\)th\] –
       { Ser\(^b\)s  Corp\(^b\)s  Privat
       { Work  2
       { Guard 1  5

- - -
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q\(^r\)s New York \(^11\)th Dec’\(\) 1780

135
The Commander in Cheif is happy to announce to the Survivors of the brave Seventy Refugees who definded the post at Bulls ferry, of their intripped Behaviour as mett with the approbation of their Sovereign —

Lieu' Col: [Hon. Henry] Johnson of the 17th Regim' having Requested a Court of Enquiry, to Examine into his conduct Relative to the defense made at Stony point, his Excellency the commander in Cheif, is pleased to order a Court of Enquiry to meet accordingly at Rublets tavern in New York, on Wednesday the 13th. Instant, at 10 OClock to Consist of Major Gen'. [William] Phillips, President, Brigadier Gen' [John] Leland [1st Guards Regt.], Brigadier Gen' [Samuel] Birch [17th Lt. Dragoons]

- - -


Batt° Orders 12th Dec° 1780 —
For the day tomorrow Capt°. [George] Dalrymple [42nd] —
For Guard En°. [Henry] Overing [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt° Orders 13th Dec°: 1780 —

A Courtmartail to assemble to morrow morning at 10 OClock at the officers Guard Room, Cap°. Raymond Presedant —

- - -

Lieut° [John] Graham [54th] [Robert] Potts [42nd], [James] Stewart [42nd] and [John] Campbell [74th] members all Evidences to Attend —

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Serjt's</th>
<th>Corp's</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Head Q° New York 13th Dec° 1780
there being Som [order stops – see next page]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters New York 13th Dec° 1780
there being Som Essanchall Repars Wanting to the Works at Browklin —
the Commander in Chiff Wishes the Light Infantry as the most Contagus troops, may be Employed for theat purpos he maks no Doubt but ehy will proform this necessary Serves with there yousal alacaraty – You Will plese to order 200 men with officers in Purportion to parad at 8 OClock to morrow morning at the Fourt at Browklin, a Ninguneer [engineer] will be there to receive them

- - -

this party Will Contune ther tell forther Orders –

Bragad Orders 13th Dec° 1780
A Working party Consisting of 2 Cap° 4 Subs 5 Serjt's: 5 Corp° 2 Horns and 2 hundred Private men to parade to morrow morning at half past 7 OClock

Batt°. Orders 13th Dec° 1780
For the Court Martial to Morrow Morning Lts [John] Graham [54th] [Robert] Potts [42nd] [Hugh] Walles [22nd]
- -
And [Thomas] Swimmer [70th] Members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Ser's</th>
<th>Corp's</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt'n: Orders 14th December 1780 –
For the Day to morrow Cap'n [Robert] Irven [70th] – For Guard Lieu't [James] Stewart [42nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Ser's</th>
<th>Corp's</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q't Guard</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- -
[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters 14th Dec’ 1780 –
the Meale for England will be Closed to morrow Evening –
the Commander in Chiff as been plesed to make the folloing Pormotions –

Batt'n: Orders 15th Dece': 1780 –
For the Working Party tomorrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Lieutenants Rowstren and [Hon. Edward] Finch [87th/37th] –
For the Day tomorrow Cap'n [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For Guard Lieu't [John] Campbell [74th] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Ser's</th>
<th>Corp's</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- -
Orders
the British Corps will prepare Muster Rolls for 180 Days from the 25th June to the 24th Dec' 1780 Inclusive –
In Kase of amovement the 22d: 38th: and 57th Reg'ts are to be Comsethered as Composing Bragader Gen'l [John] Lealands Bragade, and he there fore Acashanly [occasionaly] Inspect them –

Batt'n: Orders 16th Dec'. 1780 –
For the Working Paraty at /2 Past 7 OClock in the morning Cap'n. [Robert] Irving [70th] and Lieu'ts [Thomas] Swimmer [70th] and [Hugh] Walles [22nd] –
For the Day to morrow Cap'n [William] Gore [33rd] –
For Guard Lieutenant [Stafford] Lightburn [37th] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Ser's</th>
<th>Corp's</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- -
[Batt. Orders 17th Dec. 1780]
For Work tomorrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Lieu't [Robert] Walker [7th]
For the day tomorrow Cap' [Bent] Ball [63rd]
For Guard Lieu't [Thomas] Swimmer [70th]
Detail S  C  P
Work  13
Guard  1  1  4

B O 18th Dec' 1780
For work to Morrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Capt [William] Raymon [22nd] L't J's Campbell [74th] & [Stafford] Lightburn [37th]
For the Day to Morrow Cap' [Donald] Campbell [74th]
For Guard L't [Hugh] Wallas [22nd]

S  C  P
Detail { W : : 14
{ G : : 3

Batt Orders 19th Dec' 1780

S  C  P
Detail { W : 1 14
{ G : . 5

Batt's: Orders 20th Dec'. 1780 –
All Officers, noncommission'd as well as Commission'd whatever dutys they are apon, are desire'd to march their party to the huts Regurally and there dismiss them and not to allow them to go thro' any inclosures –
For Work tomorrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock, Capt [George] Dalrymple [42nd] & Lieut' [James] Stewart [42nd] – For the day tomorrow Capt [William] Raymon [22nd], for Guard


Detail Serjt's Corp's Privat
Q'. M'. Gen' 1
Work  2  1  12
Guard  1  4

Batt's Orders 28th Decem' 1780 –
Battlion Orders 28th [sic] Dec' 1780 –
For Work to Morrow morning at 2 past 7 OClock

For the day to Morrow Cap' [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
for Guard L't [Thomas] Swimer [70th]
Tho'. Lansers of the 33d L't Com' is Appinted to do duty As Corp's Untill farther Orders

S  C  P
Detail { Q'. M'. Gen'. .. .. 1
{ Work .. .. 11
{ Guard 1 .. 4

138
Orders –

An Order having been given 2nd Dec’ 1780 that the Officers who had charge of the Recruits that came over in the last fleet should make up their Accounts. Commanding Officers of Regiments are Requested to inform the Deputy Adjutant General, if such orders have been complied with –

The General Court Martial ordered to assemble tomorrow is not to meet till further orders – Batt. Orders 29th Dec’ 1780

Has Complaint been made that the Working party does not march off at the proper hour, it is expected that Officers for that duty will see them marched off at the hour specified in General’s orders –

For work tomorrow morning at half past 7 O’clock Lieut. Rostrone

Detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quart’ Mast’ Gen’</th>
<th>Work</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt. Orders 30th Dec’ 1780 –

For work tomorrow morning at half past 7 O’clock Captn. [William] Raymond [22nd] and Ensign [Henry] Overing [54th]

For the Day to morrow Captn. [Bent] Ball [63rd]

For Guard Lieut. Col. [Hon. Edward] Finch [87th/37th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Q’ M’ Gen’</th>
<th>Work</th>
<th>Guard</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Orders –

A General Court Martial to assemble at Reublet’s Tevran in New York on Tuesday 2nd Jan’y. 1781 at 10 O’clock Major Gen’ [William Phillips] Filops Presedent

Bragader Gen’ [John] Leland
Bragader Gen’ [Samuel] Barch
Lieut. Col. [John Gunning] Goonen [82nd]
Major [Valentine] Gardener 16th Reg’t

Royall Artelery 1 Captn.
1 Batt’ Light Inf’y
2 D’
1st D’ Granadiers
2d D’
57th Reg’t
1 Captn.

Batt’. Orders 30th [sic] Dec’ 1780 –

For the General Court martial at Reublet’s Tevran on Tuesday at 10 O’clock Captn. [William] Gore [33rd] –

For Work to morrow morning at half past 7 O’clock Lieut. [James] Rawstren [7th]

For the Day to morrow Captn. [Donald] Campbell [74th] – For Guard Ensign [Henry] Overen [54th]
Untell forther Orders the morning parade Will be at 11 OClock – it is Expected that Baragade Orders on the 8th Nov. Will be atended too

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Serj's</th>
<th>Corp's</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q'. M'. G'</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>[1?]</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battion Orders 1st Jan 1781
For Work to Morrow Morning at ½ past 7 OClock Cap'[George] Dalrympull [42nd], And L'.
[Hugh] Wallace [22nd] –
For the day to Morrow Cap'[Eyre] Coote [37th].
For Guard Liu'[John] Graham [54th] –
Rob'. Budge of 63rd. Light Comp'. is appinted to do duty as Corp'l till farther Orders in the Room of Duhurst Reduced 21st Dec' 80
A Courtmartial to Assemble to morrow morning at 10 OClock at the officers Guard Room Cap'[Donald] Campbell [74th] Pressedant –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q'. M'. Gen'</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Courtmartial to Sit before parade

Battalion Orders 2 January 1781
For work to Morrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Cap'[Donald] Campbell [74th] & Leiu' Seymor
For the Day Cap'[George] Dalrymple [42nd] –
For Guard L'[Robert] Potts [42nd]
{ Q'. Master G | .. | 1   |
| Detail | Work | ..  | 12  |
| Guard | 1   | 5   |
| Total | 1   | 18  |

Beatlion Orders 3rd Jan'. 1781
For Work to Morrow morning at ½ past 7 OClock Liu'[Stafford] Lightburn [37th], & [Robert] Walker [7th].
For the Day Morrow Cap'[William] Raymond [22nd]
For Guard Liu[Leaster] S | C | P
{ Q'. M'. G' | .. | 1   |
| Detail | Work | ..  | 11  |
| Guard | 4   |     |


Sir
The 2 Batt's. of Granadiers, 2 Batt's. of Light Infantry & 42nd Regim' under your Command will hold themselves in Readiness to march at the Shortest Notice taking with them as Little Bagage as Possible. the men to carry their Blankets and a very small part of their Necessaries and two days provisions Ready dressed non but field Officers and the Staff will be allowed to carry Harsses each Corps may take two Waggons for the Convenance
of the Officers, you will please to give orders that an Officer and a Sufficient Number of men be Left behind to take care of the Huts and Cantoonments of each Corps. A Field Return of each Corps to be Sent as Soon as Possible to the Adjutant Gen’s. Office

[Note: Although the heading of this note is similar to issued Gen. Orders, it is more likely a specific order directed to Maj. Gen. William Phillips to prepare for the Virginia campaign. This text does not appear in the Sir Henry Clinton Order Book in the Clinton Papers.]

Battlion Orders 4th Jan’ 1781
For the day to morrow Cap’ [Robert Irving [70th] For Guard Liu’. [James Stewart [42nd]

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Detail for Guard   .. 1 4

A packet to Seal for England the 12th Instant

Battlion Orders 20th [sic] Jan’ 1781 –
For the day to morrow Cap’ [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] –
For Guard L’ [Robert] Walker [7th].

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ditto Clock   ..   ..   1
tomorrow

Battlion Orders 7th Jan’ 1781
A Courtmartial to Assemble Immedeately at the presidants Quarters, Cap’ [Robert Irving[70th] Presadnt Liu’’ [Robert] Potts [42nd], [Christopher Lyster] Leaster [63rd], [James Stewart [42nd], And John Campbell [74th] members –

The Companeys to parade at thier own Quarters Every Evening at Sun Sett, And the Rolls to be called at 8 OClock in presence of an officer. The Battlion to parade at 9 OClock in the morning till forther Orders.

Commanding Officers of Companeys will be pleased to Send frequent Pattroles in the nigh’t from their Companeys and any man found Out of his Quarters at [Camp after hours?] they may

- - -
Rely on the [illegible] punishment

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 8th Jan’ 1781 –
The 74th Light Company will Act With The 2nd. Battlion L’. Inf’d. Under the Command of Cap’. [St. Lawrence] Boyd [38th] Untill further Orders

Numberless Complaints have already been made by the Inhabitance in whose Houces the Light Infantry are Quartered, of thier Sheep, Houges, &c being Slain & killed by the Solgers – Lieu’t. Col’n. [Robert] Abercromby [38th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] deisers the Commanding officers of Battlions Well take every proper Stept to detect And Punish Severelly the guilty, And t prevent Such Improper behaviour in future
Richmond 7th Jan’y. 1781 –

Gen¹ Orders by Maj’ Gen¹ [William] Philips

The Maj’ of Brigade will take it as a daly Duty to Attend at Maj’. Gen¹. Philips’s

Quarters; in of [illegible words] Gen¹ orders Should arive from Head Quarters, the Orderly Maj’. of Brigade Will aper and[Rec⁶] them and give Such directions in Consequence as may cause them to be obeyed by the Corps.

Maj’. Gen¹. Philips Rely’s intirely on the Commanding officers; for Moving such picquets and making such patrolls as may be necessary for the Security of the cantonments independant of such as may be derected by the Maj’. Gen¹ –

In Case of Alarm, the Corps Will Assemble on the Hights above Richmond [near Southampton, Long Island]. The Light Infantry Forming its Right toward the fortifyed post of the 37th. Reg’. The artellary attach’d to the Corps under the order of Maj’. Gen¹ Philips, Will be Considred as a Brigade of artillary And is Commanded by Cap¹ [Edward Fadge] Fadge having With him Liu¹s [James M.] Hadden, [Henry] Thompson, and [George] Bowater, it is dispurce as follows

- - -
Light Infantry { two 3 pounders
{ two Cohorn Howitzers

- - -
Granaders {two Six pounders

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>3</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The artillery will [Ocasorly? – occasionaly] move with thier respective Corps but Will Usually be Used in Brigade, any Order Respecting it from Maj’. Gen¹ Philips, delivered by Cap¹ [Edward] Fadge, the Several Commanding Officers will be so good as to Direct it to be obeyed.

In ansence of Maj’. Gen¹ Philips  Cap¹. Fadge Will Counsult With And take the orders of the Respective Commanding officers.

Maj’. Gen¹ Philips directs Cap¹. Fadge not to suffer any thing to be put in the Amunition Waggons or Tumblers – he is to cause frequent exemunation in them, particulary dureing night marches, And whatever found in them not belonging to the Amunution or Stores is to be Immediatly burned

Battlion Orders 9th. Jan’y 1781

- - -
For Picquet this Evening half an hour before Sun Set Liu¹ [Robert] Walker [7th] –

Richmond [Long Island] 10th. Jan’y 1781 –
If officers meet with any of the Inhabitance that can give intelligence they are Requested to send them to Maj' Gen' [William] Philips –

Memorandum

Taken Out of the Taveren at Richmond Last night a Loose blue Great Coate With a Red Velvet Cape lined with Red lase, Whoever brings any Intelligence of Said Great Coate to Cap' Campbell A-D-Q-M Shall be rewarded and no Questions asked.

Battalion Orders 10th, Jan' 1781 –

For picquet this Evening [illegible symbol] an hour before sun set Liu' [David] Robertson [63rd] -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qu' G'd</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[entire page blurred]

It is Maj' Gen' [William] Philips orders [illegible lines]


The Light Infantry will not move this day but are to draw provisions for 3 days to the 14th Inclusive and to be [Ready?] to march in the morning;

Battalion Orders 11th Jan'y 1781

For Picquet this Evening at ½ an hour before Sun Set Liu' [Thomas] Swimer [70th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battalion Orders [date unclear] Jan'y 1781 –

For Picquet this evening Liu' [James] Rostrone [7th]

Battalion Orders [date unclear] Jan'y 1781 –

For Picquet this evening ½ an hour before Sun Set Liu' [Hon. Edward] Finch [87th/37th]

Battalion Orders 15th Jan'y 1781 –

For Picquet this evening ½ an hour before Sun Set En'. [Henry] Overing [54th] –

Battalion Orders 16th Jan'y 1781

For Picquet this Evening ½ an hour before Sunset Liu’ [John] Graham [54th], the Battalion to parade at 11 OClock in the forenoon near Maj’ [Thomas] Armstrongs [17th/1st Lt. Inf.] Quarters Untill farther orders

Battalion Orders 17th Jan'y 1781

For Picquet this evening ½ an hour before Sunset Liu’. [Robert] Potts [42nd]

After Battlion Orders

The Battlion to be Ready to parade to Morrow morning at 10 OClock. no man to be absent. it is Expected they Will Appear as Clean as Possable

Battlion Orders 18th Jan'y 1781 –

For picquet this evening ½ an hour before Sun Set Learter

Battlion Orders 19th Jan'y 1781 –

For picquet This Evening L’ [James] Stewart [42nd]

The Battlion to parade to Morrow morning at ½ past 7 cClock, On the Road in the Rear of the 70th Comp’y.

The Waggons Well take up the officers Canteens at the above place.
Bettlion Orders 20th Jan'y. 1781 –
For the Day to Morrow Cap'. [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For guard Lt [Robert] Walker [7th]

Head Quarters 19th Jan'y. 1781
Orders
The Ration of furriage to Consist till farther orders of 8 pounds of hay & 9 pound of Oats. The Regulations made in to [illegible]
And the orders of the 14th Nov'y 1779 are to be Strictly Complied with.

Bedford 21st Jan'y. 1781
Bett's. Orders –
For the day to Morrow Cap'. [William] Gore [33rd].
For Guard Lt [Thomas] Swimer [70th].
Comp'd Detail S C P
Guard 1 1 5

The Courtmartial to Set before Parade –

The Invalids & Discharged Men, of the British and Ansbach, Will Embark on tuesday Morning the 23d Ins at 10 OClock at the fly market – the British on board the transport [Joseph and the] three friends, And the Ansbach on board the Minerva. The discharged Mens ballsance, And two moonths pay from the day of Embarkation to be Given into Lt'. [Owen] O.Conner of the 37th Reg'. Who is appointed to take Charge of the British Invilades &c
The Gen'. Courtmartial of which Maj'. Gen' [William] Philips is pressedant Will assemble to Morrow Morning the 22th Ins at 10 OClock at Rubelet’s Tavron.
The Mail Will be Closed on Tuesday next

Bedford 29th Junery 1781
Batt' Orders
For the Day to morrow Cap'. [Robert] Irven [70th]
For Guard Lieu' [James] Stewart [42nd] –
the Muster Rolls to be Redey by 10 OClock on Wedensday morning [Jan. 31] –

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters New York 29th Jan'y 1781
The Privates of the Regim't of the Northern Army now under the Command of Cap' [William] Campbell of the 24th Regiment, to be Drafted on Monday the 5th February, into such Reg' of British Infantry as they may make choice off

- - -
Cap' Campbell will settle their Accounts up to the 24th Dec last from which day they are to be on the Strength of the Reg't. they are to go into – The Reg't. that Receive them will apply for the Usual Bounty of one Guinea & half p' man and will give the usual Certificates to the Regim't they are drafted from to Intitle them to Receive five pounds for each man drafted. – Capt' Campbell will give in a return of those men the 31st instant, to the Deputy Adjutant Gen'l Expressing their Names the Regim't they now belong to and the Regim't they make choice off. – Such as do not make an Option will be Drafted to the weakest Regim't. –

Bedford 30th Jan' 1781 –
Batt'n Orders

The Batt'n. to Hold themselves, in Readiness to be Mustered to morrow Morning at ½ past 10 OClock – For the day tomorrow Capt [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]

For Guard Lieu' [Stafford] Lightburn [37th] –
A Court Martial to Assemble to morrow after Parade at the Off' Guard Room – Cap'. [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] Presedent


All Evidences to Attend –
Detail S C P
Guard 1 . 6

Batt'n. Orders Bedford 31st Jun' 1781

For the Day to morrow Cap'[Eyre] Coote [37th]

For Guard Lieu' [Robert] Walker [7th] –
Detail S C P

Bedford 1 Feb' 1781 –
For the Day to morrow Captain [George] Dillrompil [42nd] –

For Guard Lieu' [Thomas] Swimer [70th] –
Detail Ser'ns Corp's Privats
Guard 1 N 4

Batt'n. Orders 2d Feb' 1781 –
For the Day to morrow Cap'. [William] Raymond [22nd]
For Guard L'. [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]

S C P
Comaney's [sic] Detail .. . . . . . 5

Bedford 3d Feb' 1781 –

For the day tomorrow Cap'. [Robert] Irwin [70th]
For Guard Lieu' [James] Rostron [7th] –
Detail S C P
Guard 1 1 5


Orders

Lieu' [George] Beckwith of the 37th. Reg't is appointed to act as Supernumary aid. de. Camp to Major Gen. [Friedrich Adolph Riedesel] Redhasel – The Commander in chief informs the army that Brigadier Gen'l. [Benedict] Arnold with the Troops under his Command has penetrated into Virginia as far has Richmond the Seat of Government of the province
Where he has taken and Destroyed Large Magazines of Artillary, Military & Naval stores &c: &c: –

His Excellency feels great Satisfaction in adding that important Service has been perform’d with very Small Loss –

Beford 4th Feb’y 1781

Batt. Orders

For the day tomorrow Cap’l [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]

For Guard Lieu’l: [Hon. Edward] Finch [87th/37th]

Detail S C P

Guard . 1 4

John Burchill & Tho’ Footthall Tried by the Court Martial of Which Cap’l Trench is President on Suspcion

of Marading, are not found Guilty not Sufficient Evidence appearing –

The Prisoners to be Released but Foothall – till farther Orders not to Leave his Barracks Except when on Duty.

Batt: Orders 5th feby: 1781 –

For the Day to morrow Captin [Eyre] Coot [37th], for Gaurd Ensine [Henry] Ovring [54th] –

Detail S C P

1 1 7


Orders

The private Men of the 16th Reg’l of foot Now under the Command of Major Cuff at Brooklyn, to be Drafted on Wednesday the 7th Instant into the 17th foot – Major Cuff will order their Accounts to be made up to the 24th Dec’d. 1780 for which day they are to be on the strength of the 17th Reg’l. – The Commanding Officer of the 17th Reg’l will give the Usual Certificates to Entitle the 16th Reg’l to Receive the five pounds for each man drafted.

The under Mentioned corps will send proper persons to the orderly Room at the main Guard, on Wednesday next at 12 OClock to receive the following Number of Drafts from the Regim’ns of the Northern Army they will give the usual cerificates for them


Corps N’o. of Drafts

17th Dragoons 8

23rd Flank Corps 10

37th Reg’l 2

42nd D’o 12

54th D’o 2

80th D’o 2

84th D’o 20

Total 56 –

The noncommission’d Officers & Drum’r of the Regim’ns of the northern Army Now under the Command of Cap’l. Campbell will Join the corps of British Recruits as soon as the draft. is compleated. each Regim’l as may have demands for the bounty money for drafts Receiv’d, are to send them in Immeadiatly –

to the Secretary Office. when they make these demands they are to send a List of the mens Names and the Regim’ns they Receive them from, with the Sum of one pound Eleven Shillings & Sixpence opposite each mans Name –

For the day tomorrow Cap' [George] Dalrymple [42nd]
For Guard Lieu'. [John] Graham [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bedford 7th Feb'y. 1781

Bettlion Orders
For the day to morrow Cap' [William] Raymond [22nd]
For Guard L'. [Robert] Potts [42nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bettlion Orders 8th. Feb'y 1781
For the day to morrow Cap' [Robert] Irving [70th].
For Guard L'. [James] Stewart [42nd]

|        |   |   | 4 |

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Qrs. 8th Feb'y 1781 –
Orders
His Excellency the Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions
7th Foot...

[promotions continued]

16th Reg'...
22nd Reg'...
33rd Reg'...
42nd Reg'...

Liu' Rob' Potts [42nd Lt. Inf. Co.] to be Cap' Lu'
Vice [John] Rutherford promoted D’ [31st Dec’ 1780]...

43rd Reg'...
60th Reg', 3rd Bettlion...
60th Reg', 4th Bettlion...
63rd Reg'...

[page blurry]...

71st Reg'...

... 80th Reg'...

82nd Reg'...

A pacquet will Sail for Europ on Wensday next the 14th Ins' –

Bett' Orders 9th Feb'y 1781
For the day to Morrow Cap'. [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For Guard L'. [Stafford] Lightburne [37th] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Qrs. N. York 9th Feb'y 1781
Orders

His Excellency the Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the following promotions.

17th Dragoons...

76th Reg...

Upon Application of Lt. Col. [William] Crosby Barrack Master Gen., the Different Corps will Receive their Utential [utensil] money for the Year 1781

Bedford 10th July 1781 B_O_

Detail S C P

... 4

- - -

Bittlion Ords 11th Feb' 1781
For the Day to Morrow Cap. [George] Dalrymple [42nd]

For Guard L. [Thomas] Swimer [70th] – S C P

1 6

Batt'n Orders 12th Feb' 1781

For Guard Lieu. [Hugh] Wallace [22nd] –

{ Ser'ls Corp'ls Privats

Details { .. 1 3

Bedford 13th Feb' 1781 –
For the Day to Morrow Cap. [Robert] Irvin [70th] –

For Guard Lieu. [James] Rawstren [7th] –

S. C. P

Companys Detail .. .. 7

Bedford 14th Feb' 1781

B Orders
For the Day to Morrow Cap. [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]

- - -

For Guard L. [Hon. Edward] Finch [87th/37th]

Detail { S C P

{ 1 1 4

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Qrs New York 14th Feb’ 1781

Orders

A Gen’l Courtmartial Consisting of 3 Fild Officers, 9 Cap’s and 3 Liu’s to Assemble at the City hall in New York, On Monday next the 10th. Ins. at 10 O’Clock in the morning for the Tryal of Such prisoners as shall be Brought before them –

Maj’r [John Bresse] Breeze 54th Reg: presidant

Maj’r. Campbell 70th

Maj’r Sherador New York Volinters

Cap’r [James] Rivers 60th Members

Cap’r [Boulter] Johnston 70

Cap’r Lawrance Campbell 71st

Cap’r [John] Robertson 71st

Cap’r Dougal Campbell 74th

Cap’r Cobke Queen’s Rangers

148
Cap't Lee 3rd Battalion Skinner
Cap't M'Donald Orange Rangers
Liu' Nairne 71st
Liu' [Benjamin] Craven 63rd
Liu' Deen 63rd

Liu' [Richard] Porter 22nd. Reg't Deputy Judge Advocate, to whom the Dates of the officers
Commissions, the prisoners names & Crimes And the Evidences names, Are to be Sent Immediately.
All Evidences and others Concerned to Attend – L' [James Losack] Lossek of the 43rd. Reg't is
Appointed to Act as Maj' of Brigade Untill Further Orders
A Return to be Given in by Each Corps to the Barrack M'. Gen' for thier Utential [utensil]
Money on the 21st Ins'; Where it will be paid at his Office in Water Street

Bedford 15th Feb'y 1781
Bett'n Orders

It is Expected that no Officer well Ly a Night Out of his Quarters without Acquanting the Commanding
Officer.

For the Day to Morrow Cap't [Eyre] Coote [37th]
For Guard En'. [Henry] Overing [54th] –
S C P
Detail .. .. 6

Bedford 16th Feb'y 1781
Batt'n Orders
For the Day to Morrow Cap'm. [George] Dillromple [42nd]
For Guard Lieut' [John] Graham [54th] {S C P
Detail { 1 1 4

Orders
Cap't Chads Royal Navey, being Appointed To Succeed Cap't Laird, all Applications In that Department are
to be Maid to him –

Bedford 17th Feb'y 1781
Batt'n Orders

For the Day to Morrow Cap't [William] Raymond [22nd]
For Guard L' [Christopher] Leister [63rd] –
A Court Martial to Assemble to Morrow Morning at 10 O'Clock At the Off'ts Guard Room
Cap't [George] Dalrymple [42nd] Presidant

Detail { S C P

8

Bettlion After Orders 17th Feby 1781
The Bettlion to hold themselves in Readiness to Embark at a moments Warning –

Bedford 18th Feb'y. 1781
Batt'n Orders

For the Day to Morrow Cap'm. [Robert] Irven [70th]
For Guard Lieu' [James] Stewart [42nd] –
   { Serj\n Corp\n Privats
Detail { 1 1 3

    [Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters New York 18th Feb’y. 1781
list of Promotions Receved from the war offices

    54th Regiment...
- - -
    70th Regiment...
    71st foot 2d Batt'n...
- - -
    16th Foot ...
    21st Regiment...
    38th Reg't...
    57th Reg't...
- - -
    70th Regiment ...

To be Colonels in the Army } Lieu' Colonels...
- - -
To be Lieu' Colonels in the Army... } Majors...
To be Majors in the Army... } Captains...
- - -
...

    Bedford 19th Feb’y 1781 –
    Batt'n: Orders
    [none shown]
- - -
    Batt'n: Orders 22d [sic] Feb’y 1781
For the day to Morrow Cap' [William] Raymond [22nd]
For Guard L' [Hugh] Wallass [22nd]
   { S C P
Detail { .. .. 3
Batt'n O. 23d Feb’y 1781
For the day to Morrow Cap' [Robert] Irvin [70th]
For Guard L' [James] Rostron [7th]
   { S C P
Detail { 1 1 6

Orders
His Excellency the Commander in Chief has been pleased to make the folowing promotions
17th Dragoons...

    [Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Q'a 23d Feb’y 1781 –
Orders
- - -
The Gen'. Courtmartial of Which Maj'. Gen' [William] Philips is presedant, to Meet presely [precisely] at
11 oClock to Morrow Morning at Rubalit’s tavron –
The British Light Infantry And British Grana'n Are to practise fireing Ball When the Weather permits.

    Bedford 24th. Feb’y 1781
    Batt'n: Orders –
For the Day to morrow Cap. [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For Guard L. [Hon. Edward] Finch [87th/37th]
   S   C   P
Detail .. ..  4

Battlion Orders 25th Feb’ 1781
For the day to Morrow Cap. [Eyre] Coote [37th]
For Guard L. [Thomas] Dun [63rd]
   S   C   P
Detail  1  1  6

- - -
Battn Orders 26th Feb’ 1781
For the Day to morrow Cap. [George] Dillrompil [42nd]
For Guard Ensign [Henry] Overing [54th] –
Ja’ M’ Quare of the 70th. Company Tried by a Courtmartial were of Cap’n: [Eyre] Coote [37th] his
Presedant, for making away with his Necessaries; his not found Gilty of the Crime Lade to his Charge, his
there fore to be Relesed
   \{ Serj’n Corp’h Privats
Detail { 3

Bedford
Battlion Orders 27th Feb’ 1781
For the day to Morrow Cap. [William] Raymond [22nd]
For guard L. [John] Graham [54th]
   S   C   P
Detail .. ..  6
Turn over

- - -
A Courtmartial to Assemble to morrow Morning at 10 O’Clock.
   Cap’n [George] Dalrymple [42nd] presedant –
Liu’n [Stafford] Lightburne [37th], [Robert] Walker [7th], [Thomas] Dun [63rd], and En’n. [Henry] Overing
[54th] Members.

Batt’n Orders Bedford 28th Feb’ 1781
For the day to Morrow Cap. [Robert] Irving [70th].
For Guard Liu’n [Christopher] Leaster [63nd]
Detail S C P
   1 .. ..  4

Batt’n Orders
2d of March – 1781
For the day to Morrow Cap’ [Eyre] Coote [37th]
For Guard L’ [Stafford] Lightburne [37th]
Detail { S C P
   { 1 .. ..  4

The Com’ in Chief Orders that the Gen’

- - -
Court Martial of Which Major General [William] Phillips is Presidant is to Assemble at 10 O’Clock on
Fryday Morning Next [Mar. 2] In Order to Revise there Proceedings –
Batt’n Orders 1st of March – 1781
The Comp’y to have their Canteens Camp Kettels & Tomayhauks In Redyness to Carry on Board Ship With them –
For the Day to Morrow Cap¹ [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For Guard L¹ [James] Stew² [42nd]

- - -

Battlion Orders 3rd, March 1781
The prisoners Bowles & [Helton?] of the 37th L. I. Tried by the Courtmartial where of Cap¹ [Robert] Irving [70th] was president, On Suspicion of plundering, not Suffi cient Evidence Appering to the Court Are not found Guilty, the are therefore to Joyn thier Company, but thier behaviur appears So Saspecious, And ther Exploying so Infamous a Woman Whom they knew to have been Drumed out of the Bettlion to sell it for them, that the Commanding Officer Orders the presoners to be Confined to thier Barracks and Receive no Rum tell further Orders.

Infuture any fresch provission found With a Solger that he has not Reported to a non Commissind Officer he will be punished for it, as for plundering

- - -
For the Day to morrow Cap¹ [George] Dalrymple [42nd]
For Guard L¹ [Robert] Walker [7th]

- - -

Bettlion Orders 6th March 1781 –
A Return to be given in Immediatly by each Comp’y Accounting for the deficency of Amunition

[Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 8th March 1781 –
the Taylors to be kept Constantly at work in Order that the Soldiers may be Completed with Trowsers as Soon as Possoble –
The Gen¹ Orders of the 6th Instant Relitive to Setting and Cleiring the mens Accoumpts up to the 23rd Feb’y Inclusive, Must be Emmediately Comployed with and Report there of made by the Commanding Officer of Battⁿ. to Lieu¹ Col¹. [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.]

who will Report the Same to the Commander Inchiff - Lieu¹ Col¹. Abercromby takets for Granted that in hower [our] Present Setueation No Officer or Soldier of the Light infantry Will Go to Town With out Promition from him Willest the Fleet Remens at Ancor –
the Surgans are to Vizet the Duty of the Transports of there Respective Battⁿ: –

Orders –
His Majesty has been pleased to direct by Letter from the Secretary at war, dated 5th Dec’y 1780, that every Batt’n now on the Establishment of 70 privates P’

- - -
Comp’y, which had not according to the Latest Returns, so many Effectives as with the Recruits of their aditional Comp’y – would complete the ten Comp’ns on Service to 570 Rank & File shall be reduced to the Establishment of 56 P’ Comp’y, private

His Majesty has in like manner directed that each Batt’n on the Establishment of 100 privates P’ Comp’y, whose Effectives with the Recruits at Home wou’d not complete the 10 Comp’ns on Service to 860 Effective rank & File shall be Reduced to the establishment of 85 private P’.

152
The Reg't. under the Convention of Saratoga, being much Lowered in their Numbers his Majesty has thought proper for the present to Reduce their Companies from 56 R&F to 30 private

Including two contingent Men; but it is his Majesty's Intention, that whenever those Troops shall be exchanged, to Replace them to their former Establishment of 56 P' Comp

His Majesty has also been pleased, from a tender Consideration of their Sufferings to order that the number of Noncommissioned Officers though very large in proportion to the Reduced Establishment of these Reg'ts. should continue the same as before –

A List of the Reg't of foot under the Command of General Sir Henry Clinton whose Numbers are to be Reduced from the 25th Dec'r 1780, inclusive with a state of their Intended Establishment Agreeable to which the Returns of the Army are to be made up in future –

future –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reg't</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7th</td>
<td>Prescotts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16th</td>
<td>Robertson's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17th</td>
<td>Monckton's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22d</td>
<td>Gages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23d</td>
<td>Howes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33d</td>
<td>Cornwallis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37th</td>
<td>Cootes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38th</td>
<td>Pigots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43d</td>
<td>Careys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54th</td>
<td>Fredericks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57th</td>
<td>Campbells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63d</td>
<td>Grants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64th</td>
<td>Pomereys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70th</td>
<td>Troyans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60th</td>
<td>Reg't each Batt'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The 84th Regiment, each Batt' |

Ten Comp's, 3 Serj's, 3 Corp's, 2 Drummers and 56 privates P' Comp'y, including 3 Contingent men with the Usual Commissioned & Staff Officers –

71st Reg't two Batt:

24 Comp: 4 Serj's, 4 Corp: 2 Drum's, and 85 private in each Comp'y including 4 Contingent men with two fifers to the 1 Grenad' Comp'y as also with the Usual Commission and Staff Officers –

74th L: Coll: Campbell Reg't

Ten Comp's: 5 Serj's, 5 Corp's, 2 Drum's and 85 private in each Comp'y including

4 Contingent Men with 2 fifers to the granadiers Comp'y as also the Usual Commission & Staff Officers –

80th Erskines the Same

82d M'Leans the Same.

The Six following Reg'ts, viz: 9th, 20th, 21st, 24th, 47th, 62d, 12 Comp's of 3 Serj's, 3 Corp: 2 Drum's & 30 private Men in each Comp: including 2 Contingent men with 2 fifers to the Granadier Comp'y. as also the Usual Commission & Staff Officers

The Recovered Men of the Guards, 7th, 23d, 33d, 64th, & 71st Reg't and Volunteers of Ireland to Parade at Seven O'Clock to Morrow morning at the Albany Wharf in New York where a Sloop will be ready to take them on Board the Jupiter at Staton Island –
The troops at present embarked on Board the transports will put themselves under the Command of Majr.Gen¹. [William] Phillips – Returns immediately to be given in to him from the different Corps & detachments


The Corps that are embarked will upon sending to the Commissary Gen¹ at at Brookling Reciene a proportion of fresh Provisin for the Officers –


Orders
Lieu¹ Coll: [Hon. Henry] Johnston of the 17th Reg¹ of foot tried by the Gen: Court Martial of which Major Gen: [William] Phillips is president Accused of having suffered the post of Stoney point...to fall into the hands of the enemy on the night of - - -
the 15th or morning of the 16th: July 1779 when L¹ Coll¹ Johnston was Commanding Officer of the said post –
The court having considered the Evidence for and against L: Coll Johnston, together with what he had to Offer in his defence is of opinion that he his in Suffering the post of Stoney point to fall into the hands of the Enemy –
Culpable in the following Instances Viz²: First in a mistaken Disposition of the troops which for the defence of the post ought to have been Confined to the table of the Hill.
Secondly in not Remonstrating against the frequent absence of the Gun Boat - - -
notwithstanding he knew of hitt which the Court is of opinion are Errors of Judgement and Consequently think his Conduct Reprehensible –
The Court therefore adjudge that he L: Coll¹ Johnston be informed thereof by such Officer as his Excellency the Commander in chief shall be pleased to appoint for that purpose, at the Same time the Court is of Opinion that in the night of, and during the attack, L: Coll¹ Johnston in command with the Officers & Soldiers at his post, behav’d with an alartmess, Activity and Bravery that do them Honour
The Commander in chief Confirms

- - -
the above Sentance and takes this opportunity to inform the Officers of the army that he expects when Officers Commanding posts they will not Confine thenselves alittletogether to the defences they find given to them but that they will draw to their aid, every Collatoral help in their power – He expects of course Likewise that every Officer Commanding in a post shall when circumstances will admit call for & Receive from the Engineers under whose directions it was fortified his ideas of the defence of the place that he will also request the assistance and advice of the Naval Officers who may command any of the Kings Ships of warr near whose ready Cooperation can never be - - -
Doubted, and is Assuredly most particularly Required in this Warr –
The above Court martial his Dissolved

[Note: In a letter dated Apr. 5-20, 1781, Gen. Sir Henry Clinton reported to Lord Germain that Maj. Gen Phillips sailed from New York on Mar. 20th and arrived at Portsmouth on the 26th.]

His Excelency the Comander in Chif having Solemly promised Protection the in Habitants of this Part of Virginia and Having heartoo bee Effectily protceted, L¹ Collº; [Robert] Abercromby [37th/LI Brig.] trusts
the L. Infantry Will not be the first that will Sett a bad Exampel to the Arme on the Other hand Should any Iregularity Or Depradations be Comited the Offender will Most Severly Punished

[Note: Kemps Landing was located about 8 miles east of Norfolk on the Elizabeth River at the current site of Kempsville.]

- - -

Bettlion Orders Capes landing, 3rd Ap. 1781

Detail S C P
.. .. [blank]

Capes Landing 4th April 1781 –
[ Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders
The Inhabitance bringing in Provisions And Vegetables to Market, Are on no Account to be Stopped at the Picquets, but are to be Sent to the Market Place Where those Articlas turn over

- - -

Well be disposed off.
A Seri Will attend to keep order in the Market.

The Inhabitances having Parols Are to pass and Repass, those that have not, Are to be Sent to the Commanding Officer

Gen' Orders by Maj' Gen' [William] Philips
Head Q's. Portsmouth 3rd. Ap

With the Kings troops in Virginia, Will take the Immediat Command of Portsmouth & all dependencys, the Redoubts Lines & garrison including the 76th Reg' At Norfolk.

– The troops Composing th4e garrison Will Report to the Brig' Gen' Accordingly Brig' Gen' [Benedict] Arnold Will Have the Goodness to Continue

- - -

His Command And Superintending over the navil department attached to the Present Service

The Brig' Will fix the Alarm posts of the 76th. Reg. British and the Hesson Reg' being the Corps last arived in the garrison of Portsmouth And the Signal of Alarm as he Shall judge proper

The Maj' Gen'. Depends on the Several departments for thier aid and exertion for the Publick Service. – The Dep' Commissary M'. Perkins is not to Isue Furrage but to Such officers as were Specify'd in the Embarkation Orders Upon the troops leaving N. York by the Commander in Chief, to the Cavely of the Queens Rangers, The Mounted Infantry, The Q'. M'. Gen' Department And the artillary Horses, And the greatest attention is to be paid

- - -

that no Corps or Department draws for more than thier Effectives.

Such Neagros [negros] as Come in and is received as additional pioniers Under the Care of Cap' Frazer are to be formed into Squads, Over Each Squad one Established pionier well Act as Corporal having two of the Most Active Sober neagros as Lance Corp's. Under him, No Neagros belonging to the pioniers Are to be Employed, either in the publick Departments And on the publick Works for Which Cap'. Frazer Will be answerable, And all neagros Comming in Are to be first offfed to the Kings Service – The troops are to be Constantly Ready for Immediate Movement And are allways to have two Days provisions [illegible words]
All publick Departments are to Make Up

accounts for the 31st March Inclusive which to be Submitted to Brig’ Gen’ [Benedict] Arnold –

Brigade Maj’ [Capt. Edward Brabazon, 22nd Regt.] Brabazon is to be attached to the Brig’.

Liu’ Robertson of the Loyal American Reg’ attending on Brig’ Gen’ Arnold, deliver Orders from the

Brigader to the Garrison And Depending posts Such orders are to be Obeyed

[Capt. George P.] Valancey [62nd] And Campbell assistant D. Quarters [torn] are appointed to act as assistant Dep’ [torn – Qr.?] Masters Gen’. And Well Regulate With the Several [torn] publick

Departments All Transactions [torn] Publick Money accordingly


[torn] Excellency the Commander in Chief has been [torn] to promit Maj’ [Hon. George Damer] Damar of the 87th Reg’


Gen’ Are to be obeyed in the [torn – same?] manner as if Comming from his Aid-De-Camp [torn] Channal of Gen’ Orders Will be by Maj’ [torn] – Gen’ Orders Will be Delivered at 11 OClock [torn] And Brig’ Gen’ Arnold Will Delever his Orders at noon –

[torn] Corps & Departments Are to Sed proper persons to [torn] orders at these hours, except Such as are [torn – Cannoons?] And out posts to whom Orders Well [torn] Sent by the Maj’. Gen’ –

Maj’. Gen’. Philips Gives it as his express order the Strictest decipling be Observed by all Corps, [torn] expects that the Commanding And every other Officer [torn] each Respective Corps Well execute thier [illegible – orders?]

Attend the whole Expedition to the [Chesapeak?]

Bettlion Orders 4th April 1781


[54th] Detail S C P

Picquet 10

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Morning Orders 5th Ap’ 81

Camps [Kemps] Landing

Liu’ Col” [Robert] Abercomby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.], in Qescteing [questioning] the pickets yesterday was Much astonished at the Ignorance of manye the Centries, it is the duty of every officer Particularly the

officers Commanding Cioompanies to Instruct thier men in every part of thier Business, the solgars Are very Willing to learn but they Are not taught, there is no time to be lost as we Shall probably be very Soon Impioyed in active Service. – When the picquets are Ord’d to load it Must always be with a Running

Ball, the officers on duty Must be answerable for this –

neither officers nor Comm’d officers nor Solgers Can With properity [propriety] go to Norfolk or Portsmouth Without Special leave from Liu’ Col” [Rober] Abercomby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.]

Bettlion Orders

A Courtmartial to Assemble Immediatly at the presedants Quarters, Cap’ [William] Gore [33rd] presedant


Memorandum

an escort to go to Morrow Morning at day break to norfolk One Waggon to go for the Convuncance [convienance] of officers. any officers Servants that goes is to carry thier arms –

156
The troops well Cause a Very Strict Exemination to be made of the State of thier Ammanation [ammunition], Which is to be Compleated to 60 Rounds p’ Man –
the Different Corps Are Mad answerable that the Balls of the Damaged Catterages are preserved, And when they ammount to a Number Which may require a Re-Complition the balls are to be delivred to the Commissary of the Artillary who will Deliver Catrridges in place of them
The Maj’ Gen’. Relys Upon the Commanding officers of Corps that the Utmost Care is taken Respecting the Ammanation.
it is the The Maj’. Gen’h Wish
- - -
That the troops Inder his Command may Practice firing from two, to three And to four Deep, And that they Should be Accoustommed to Charge in all those Orders, in the latter Order of 3 – &4 deep the files Will of Course be Closer, So as to Render a Charge of the Greatest force.
The The Maj’. Gen’. also Recomends to Reg’t. the practice of Deviding the Bettlions by Wings or otherways, So that one line may Support the other, When an Attack is Supposed; And when a Retreat is Supposed that the first line may retreat through the Intervals of the Second, the Second Dubling Up its Divisions for that purpose; And forming them Up again in Ordr to Chak the enemy Who may, be Supposed to have pressed the first line –
The Maj’. Gen’. Would aprove also of one division
- - -
of a Bettlion Attacking in the Common open Order of 2 Deep, to be Supported by the other division as a Second line, in the Charging Order of 3 or 4 deep be ganing the flank of a Supposed Enemy by the Quick Movement of a division in Common open Order, while the Compact division advances to a Charge, And to Such other evoloutions as may lead the Reg’h to a Custom of depending on, And mutaly Suporting each other So that Should one part be pressd or broken it May be accoustommed to form again without Confution [confusion] Under the protection of a Second line Orany [or any] Reagular formed Division – The Maj’. Gen’l is assured that the Captains of Companies Upon whom the mannovers of a Bettlion in so metarial a Degree depend Will pay the greatest attention to the orders of the Field Officers; in whos activity and zeal the Maj’. Gen’. places the greatest Confidence

Camps Landing 5th. Ap1 1781 –
Bett” Orders turn over

For picquet to Morrow Morning at 5 OClock Cap’ [Eyre] Coote [37th]. Liu’h [Christopher] Leaster [63rd]
And [James] Stewart [42nd] –
John M’Fleaman of the 63d L’. Comp’y is appinted to do duty as Corp’ in the Room of Budge Reduced 7th
March 1781

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q’. g’d</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Piqiuch [picquet] to morrow morning at 5 oClock Cap’ [George] Dillrampell [42nd] Liut’ [Stafford]
Light bourn [37th] And [Thomas] Swimer [70th] Details S C P
Piquet .. .. 11
Guard [none shown]

Batt. Orders Kempts Landing 7th Aperl 1781
For the day tomorrow at 6 OClock Cap’ [William] Raymond [22nd], Lieut’ [Hugh] Wallace [22nd] &
[James] Rostron [7th] –

- - -
Detail S C P
Picquet 1 10

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade O: Kempts Landing 7th Ap 1781
All persons Un arm’d Untill farther Orders Are to pass & Repass from Sun rise in the morning Untill Sun Set in the Evening

Hed Quarters 7th: Ap 1781
Gen: O:
to Siut the Convence of the officers
-

G: O:
Suit the Covening [convenience] of the officers in the District Cantoonments head Q: Dinner in future Will be at too 9 Clock. All officers who have bissenss with Major Gen: [William] Philips Desird to be at head Qurtors betwin the hours of nine and Elevin in the forenoon the heads of dipartm Will attend Evry day at 10 9Clock –
The Commanding Officers of Corps in Cantoonments Are disired to Give pertickler Orders RESpeciting the Wills from whence the Soldears draws thir Water that thay Be Examind Carfuly thoriegliy [thoroughly] Cleand
-
And keept in that State with the uttmost Care –
the Maj: Gen: disirs B: Gen: [Benedict] Arnold Will order an additional number of 200 Men to the Working party for to Morrow And the Next Day –
The Qeens Rangers Will Give the Releef at the Great bridge to Morrow –

Batt orders 8th Ap 1781 –
1 .. 11

Batt Orders 9th April 1781 –
Comps Details S C P
1 1 9

Orders
His Majesty has been pleas’d to direct by letter from the Sectoratry at War dated 5th Dec 1780 that every Bettleion now on the Establishment of 70 private p’s. Comps which have note according to the Latest Returns So many Effectives As With the Recruits of their addentional Comps Will Completat the ten Companies on Service to 570 Rank
-
and File, Shall be Reduced to the Establishment of 56th [sic] private p’s Company –
His Majesty in like manner directed that Each Battalion on the Establishment of 100 provate p’s Comp whose Effectives with their Recruits at Whome will not Completat the 10 Companies on Service to 866 Rank & File Shall be Reduced to the Establishment of 85 private p’s Comp

The Reg’s Under the Convention of Saratoga Being Much Lowred in their numbers his Majesty Has thought proper for the present to reduce their Companies from 56 Rank & file to 30 Including 2
Contingent Men, but as it his majestys Intention That when these troops Shall be Exchanged, to Replace them on their former Establishment of 56 p' Comp'

- - -

His Majesty has also been pleased from a tender Consideration of their Suffering, to order that the number of Non Commission’d officers tho very large in proportion to the reduced Establishment of these Reg’s Should Continue the Same as before

List of Reg[b] [list not provided — see same order above previously recorded]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Detail</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q’t. G’d</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kemps Landing 11th. Ap'l 1781
Bett'O. Orders –
When Officers Go Upon duty thier Servants Are to Mount with them.

- - -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for the Battuoo</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

the Grete Bridge will be releved to morrow According to Orders wich will be gevin for that purpose this Evening –
Major Gen’. [William] Phillips being Perfectly Sensoble of the Willingness with wich the troops have Carred on the Works Retorns them his Vere Greatfull thanks upon the Occasion – he Dos assures them he never will Call for there Leabur but when it is Abesulty eather for there on Sefty of for the Kings Serves, and he is asured under that

- - -

Description the allways will obe [obey] his orders Cherfully –
the Commassary of Artelery as Reported that Som of the Corps have made Demand for Musket Catridges with out Delevering in any Ball – and the Major Gen'. his informed that it is the Costom of Soldiers Som times to cut up the ball into Shoot [shot], to provent wich it is Derected that Atenchon be pad to the order Given out on that head the 4th Instant, and he will not Sospect the Commanding Officers Will Neglect to Give Proper Derictions on the Subject –

For Picquet to morrow morning Cap’n:

- - -


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Serjh</th>
<th>Corp’h</th>
<th>Privats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Ceasar Sloop is appinted to carry the Horses

Bett'n Orders. – When the Bettlion Embarks, the Officers Can Only Carry thier Canteens, bear Skins And What they Usualy Carry on the Campane, Which is to go in the Boats with themselves –

159
The Baggage which was Left at norfolk is Sent on bord the Andrew Transport.
The Baggage which was Sent Yesterday Remains at Norfolk till the officers may take what They
want Out of it as the Remainder is to be Immediatly Sent on board the Andrew
An Escort will Set off at day break to Morrow

For the Conveniiny [convenience?] of the Officers Sending thier Servants. – The Suttler goes in a Sloop
with the Bettlion So that the officers may be Suplyed With Tea, Wine &c

For Picquet to morrow morning Captain [William] Raymond [22nd], [Hugh] Wallace [22nd],
& [James] Rostrone [7th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q' G^b</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: Capt. Lt. Samuel Graham, 76th Regt., later described the boats writing “A number of boats had been constructed,
under the superintendence of General Arnold, for the navigation of the rivers, most of them calculated to hold 100 men. Each boat was manned by a few sailors, and was fitted with a sail as well as with oars. Some of them also carried a piece of ordnance in their bows.”]

For Piquet to Morrow Morning Cap'[William] Gore [33rd] Lyster [63rd] and [James] Stewart [42nd]

John Daivson of the 37th: Comapny tryd by a Court Martill whare of Capt: [William] Raymond [22nd] is
Presedant on Sospiton of Stelling fowles is a Quited of the Same the prisnor Therfor to Goines his
Company –
No Dogs on no aCount to be Sufferd on board the boats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q' G^b</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: Lt. Inf.] Bragade Orders 18th April 1781 –
the Light Infantry to march Procesly at two OClock

- - -
and to form on the parade of the 2d Batt. –
the men are to march in there Trwosers, Carring there Briches and Leggans with them –

[Maj. Gen. Phillips’ Orders] Head Quart’ Portsmouth 18th April 81
Majr Genl [William] Phillops flatters himself that during the present expedition he Shall never have cause to complain of any ill behaviour of the Troops when moving thro’ the country, and he hopes he shall not have any Occasion to enforce the Authority invested in him of punishing with great Severity persons offending against his possessive orders as well as against the Laws which

- - -
Govern Armys – There is not to be any maruding, or Plundering the Inhabitants of the country, and Their property is to be protected, even those who may have Arms against his Majestys troops are not to Suffer in their property unless thought necessary, when proper officers will be ordered to see it executed –
Such inhabitants as may be found at their Respecting dwellings are to be suffered to remain quiet and unmolested –
The Majr Genl colls upon all the Offrs of the several corps to be particularly careful and attentive that those orders are most strictly And Rigidly Complyd with

- - -
When ever the troops land the Sailors are to be Sufferd on no account to come on shore from their boats Should Any be found disobeying of these Orders they May depend Upon being Severly Punished. The first troops that land Will Immediatly Send Safe Guards to Such houses & Plantations Close to the place of disembarkation as the officers See proper, where they will remain tell properly releived, And the Safe Guard is made Answerable With his Life; that he dos not Suffer plundering or enjery being don to the persons of property of the Inhabitants, And place, he is Sent to protect.

When Marching throug the Country, no Straggulars or Servants are ever to March out of their Ranks or line of march.
All Officers Servants who are not Mounted Upon Horseback Are to march with the Companey to which his Master belongs

- - -
And is never to Quite that Station place During the March Any more than the rest of the Solgars of that Companey or Devison
Such Officers Servants as have the care ot thier masters Horses, Are to march with the baggage Or rear guard of the Army Under the order of the officer of those Guards Who will not Suffer any of them to remain behind on any pretence whatever.
Should any Solger from Lameness, or any other Cause not be able to keep Up with the line of March A Non Commission’d offr is to be left with him Untill he delivers him either to the baggage or rear guard, Should any Solger be Obliged to Stop for a few Minit, a Non Commissin’d officer is to be Left with him also, Who is carefully to bring him to His division or Comp’y again. –
The Provost Martial will allways be furnished With A Sufficient Number of Saddels & briddles And

- - -
Shall be mounted as Soon as opportunity will admite, he is to Go on Shore With every detachment of troops that may Land and During the Line of March of the troops, As well as During Several times in the night, he will make Constant Patrolls round the line of March or the Encampment, Or Cantoonment. –
he is to apprehend and take into Custody Any Solger, Servants, Or follower of the Army whome he May find above half a Mile from the Encampment, or Cantoonment, or any Solger, or Servant he may find plundering Or destroying the property of any Inhabitants whatever, Should he ever be Detacted favouring any Solger, and not takeing into Custody Every person so detected he may Depend Upon being Punished as an accomplis. –
The Provost Martial Well at all times Apprehend any Sailor Whom he may find on Shore

161
Any distance from their boats, Unless Under the order and protection of Some Officer of the Navy, the Maj'. Gen'. is assured these orders are no other way neccessary than as a matter of Usual form, He is Convinced the Good Conduct of the troops will Rander his Report, of them, Such as to Claim the Approbation of the Commander in Chief

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade orders 18th Apr. 1781 –
Ensign [Arthur] Mair of the 63d Reg'. his apointed to Do Duty with the 43d Light Infantry until forther orders
Ensign [Richard] Dowling is apointed to Do Duty in the 22d L'. Infantry untell forther orders –

Batalion Orders 22d April 1781
Corp'. Heague of the 54th. L'. Comp'y to do Serjt'. duty, And Rob'. Gilbart of Sd Comp'y to do Corp's duty Untill forther Orders –


The troops Will Move this afternoon, those Upon the right Immedeatly Upon the arival of the 76th. Reg'. there, Who Are to March at 3 OClock, the March to be by the left in one collum. The Infantry and half of the Cavyr of the Queen’s Rangers leading, then the line follow’d by the whole, baggage Escorted by the reserve.
The Light Infantry next in Order of March.
The reaguard to be Composed of 4 Companies of L'. INF', the division of the Yaggers And the remaining half of the Cavyr of the Q' Rangers. Should the troops be ordered to form it is to be don According to the Orders of March, in which case the 4 Companies of L'. INF' And the Q' Rangers will form the Advance Corps Upon the flanks of the Line, the reserve in the rear of the Center, the Baggage in Rear of the whole, the greatest Order is to be observed in the March the divisions Keeping thier proper Intervals, thier officers thier posts.

Hundreads point 1st May 1781 –
Batalion Orders –
For the day this evening Cap'. [Eyre] Coote [37th], For Picquet L'. [Stafford] Lightburne [37th], for the Generals Guard Liu'. [Thomas] Swimer [70th]

[Note: Capt. Lt. Graham, 76th Regt. noted in his memoirs that after dropping down river “…dispatches were received from Lord Cornwallis, which occasioned our immediate return. After relanding we made a forced march in the night, and again took possession of Petersburgh (on the 10th May.)”]

[no date shown]
For the Day Cap'. [William] Raymond [22nd]. For Picquet ½ an hour before day break L[ Thomas] Dun [63rd]

Corrected

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orderly</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt'o orders Camp near Petersburg 11th May 1781
For the day tomorrow Capt'n [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For Picquet En: [Henry] Overing [54th] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -

Battalion Order Petersburg 12th May 1781

a State of the Sick to be given in every Morning by the Surgen to the Commanding Officer.

Dunkin Henderson 42d. Lt. Comp's is appinted to do duty as Corp's in Sd Comp's Untill forther Orders Vice M'Pherson

Corrected

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>this Evening</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to Morrow</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battalion Orders Petersburg 13th May 1781
For the day to Morrow Cap' [Eyre] Coote [37th]
For Picquet L[ Christopher] Leaster [63rd] –

[Gen'. Orders May 13th. 4 OClock –
The troops are to have thier baggage loaded & be readdy to March in 2 hours
After Gen'. Orders
The Commanding officers of Corps are

Requested to order Such horses on possession of the different officers as can be spared together with thier Saddles & bridales to be Collected and Delivered to Cap't Campbell Dep't Q: M: Gen't Upon the present Emergency.

Bat'n. Orders


A Subaltern & 20 men and all the Negeros that can be spared from the different Corps with a noncommissioned Officer 1st. each to assemble immediately in the Rear of head Quar’ where they will Receive directions from the Commissary –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Subs</th>
<th>Serjt’s</th>
<th>Corp’</th>
<th>Privats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76th</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80th</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>[sic]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Retourns of Such Men of Each Corps as Cannot March to Given in as Soon as possabell to Cap’:

Campbell D: Q: M: G: who will Provide Waggons to carry them to Seitye pint this Evening at 5: OClock –

When the Troops ar to form the first line Will be Composd of the British Light Infantry Commanded by L: Col: [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] furnesh the first and ad Ordemishs [add skirmishers?] as he finds nessrey the 2d: Line will be Composed of the 76th & 80th Regiment Commanded by L: Col: [Thomas] Dundas [80th] the Reserve as formeliy –


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt” Morning Orders 15th May 1781

A Court Martial to assemble immediatley at the presidents Quarters – Capt” Dalrymple President


After Batt: Orders –

For the day tomorrow Cap’. [William] Raymond [22nd]

- - -
Cap[144x710]t [Edward] Fage [RA] with the Artillery will be Placed On the Right, Left, & Center of the army Which is to be drawn up in one Line –
Returns to be given in to the Comisary to Morrow by the different Corps for 4 Days Salt provisions –

Battalion Orders 16th May 1781
For the Day to Morrow Cap[144x710]t [Robert] Irvin [70th]
Detail { Patrol . . 2
| Picq[260x685]t 1 8

Batt[144x697]n Orders Petersburg 17th May 1781
for the Day to morrow Cap[144x697]t [Eyre Power] Trench [54th], Liu[174x685]t. [Christopher] Lester [63rd] and Ensign [Henry] Overing [54th]
Detail { S C P
| Piquets 1 8
| Guard Orderly 1
Total 1 1 8

Batt[144x697]n Orders 18 [May] Petersburg 1781
| S C P
Detail 2 1 8

[Lt. Gen. Charles] Lord Cornwales orders an Extra Lawance [allowance] of Rom to be Isued to the troops this Evening –

Batt[216x715]n: Orders –
When ever the Rolls are Called and any man Absent the Ordrlly Non Commissined officer of that Company is Emmedediately to Report him to the Adjutant who will Emmediatly Inform the Commanding
off of the Batt:., the Ajutant Will Confine any Non Commissioned Officer he fines Neglecting the Above Order –

When any man his put Prisoner a Crime in writing at the Same time to be Sent to the Adjutant –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Padrolling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After Batt: Orders – 19th May 1781
For the day Cap' [Eyre] Coote [37th]
For Picquet Lieu' [Thomas] Swimmer [70th] & [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Pettersburg 20th May 1781 –
the Honourable Major [George Damer] Demar of the 87th Regt. his to be Abead [obeyed] as Ede [aid-de]
Camp to Lord Cornwalles –
an Extry lowance of Rum to be Issued to the Army this Evening –

[Note: On May 20, Lord Cornwallis army, which had been campaigning in the Carolinas since the Siege of Charleston, linked up with Brig. Gen. Arnold’s force at Petersburg. Capt. Lt. Graham, 76th, wrote in his Memoirs that Cornwallis’ force consisted of the Brig. of Guards 387 men, 23rd Regt. 194, 33rd Regt. 209, 71st Regt. 175, 82nd Lt..Inf. Co. 36, Hessian Regt von Bose 228, Brit. Legion 173 and N.C. Volunteers 33 for a total of 1435 men. Lord Cornwallis assumed command of Arnold’s troops as well on his arrival.]

Batt: Orders 20th May 1781 –
it is Expected that the officer first for Duty will remain Constantly in Camp – as wall as an officer of Each Company –
For the Day to morrow Cap': [George] Dillrampil [42nd] –
For Picquet Lieu' [James] Rostron [7th] and [John Wheeler] Collington [33rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Gen'. Orders 20th May 1781 –
Two days Flower to be Issued this Morning to the Troops by the Commissary Gen’ Assistant
[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Petersburg 21st May 1781 –

General Orders

Majr. [Richard] England [47th] to take the direction of the Q: M: Generals Department with the army at Portsmouth.

Alexr. Grant Esq. to take the direction of the Hospitals department with the army at Portsmouth.

The Surgeons of the different Corps will give in a Return and States of the Sick of their Respective Corps Immediately to Doctor Grant. Regulations for Horses & Neagros

Fild Officers of Infy 5 Horses & 2 Neagros

Capts. 3 Horses & 1 Neagro. Subs & Staff 2 Horses & 1 Neagro. Qr. M' Serj turn over

And the Serj M' 1 Horse and 1 Neagro each.

the Q M' of each Corps to have 8 Neagros to assist in Receiving Provisions & other Regimental business. Rice and freash Provision to be allowed to the Above Neagros, but no Rum can be issued to any Neagro except by the Order of the person acting ad Q.M: Gen'.

The Number and Names of each Corps to be marked in a Cunspicuous manner On the Jacket of each Neagro.

No Woman or Neagro to possess a Horse, nor any Neagro to be suffered to Ride on a March, Except those belonging to Publick departments

Batalion Orders.

For the day to Morrow Cap'. [William] Raymond [22nd]

For Picquet L'. [Thomas] Dunn [63rd] and Enr. [Henry] Overing [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picquet &amp; Gd</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Q'. Petters Burg 22d May 1781

the officers & Soldiers of the Army have Given Such Repete proffs of there Sile [Zeal] and Atachment to the Intrest of there King and Contry that Lord Cornwalles Can have no Doubt of there paying the most exactt atenchan to them in Every instance by wich they Can be Materely affected –

he Desires the officers and Soldiers to reflect at the Great Abject of his Majustes forses in this Contry is to protecht and Soqure [secure] his Majustes fathfull and Loyal Subjects and to incurage and Asist them in Arming and aposing the Tryaney and a pression [opression] of the Rebels – he there fore Recomend it to them in the Strongest manner to tret with kindness all those that have Saught Protection in the British Army – it is with Great Concern that

Lord Cornwalles as Observed the Exceses Commited by the British troops in the hors [course] of this war, he Calls in the most Serouss manner of the officers Commanding Bragades and Corps to put a Stop to the Licenciousness wich most inevitabely bring Discree and Rewing on his Majustys Serves, he is Convensd that it is in there powher to provent it & as Seen Tomany profes [proofs] of there Sele [zeal] for the Serves of there Contry that he Cannot Doubt of there Utmost

Exartion to detect and punish the Affenders with out wich the blood of the brave and Deserving Soldiers Will be shed in Vein and it will not even in the powher of Victery to Give Success –
the horses which have been given by the Different Corps to carry the Sick are to be Returned Immediately to the Q: M: Gen: and all which are Brought in by Negros or other Persons from the Contrey are Liquise to be Sent to the Q: M: Gen:

- - -

Batt* orders
For the Day to morrow Cap* [Robert] Irven [70th]
for Picquet Lieu* [Christopher] Lester [63rd] and Ensign [Richard] Dowlen [22nd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Srs</th>
<th>Corp^</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Petersburg 23rd May 1781 –
the Army to be in Rediness to march in the following order –
the Corps Commended by Lieu* Col* [Banister] Tarlton [79th/Brit. Leg.]
Pioneers –
Light Infantry with there 3 pounders
two Six pounders –

- - -

Bragadier Gen* [Benedict] Arnolds Bragade –
Tow Six pounders –
Major Gen* [Alexander] Lesles Bragade –
the Reg* of Boss [Bose] –
two 3 pounders –
Bragade of Guards –
Queens Rangers –
Batt horses and Waggans –
a Rear Guard from the Bragade of Guards –

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Petersburg 23rd of May 1781
Inconsequence of the bad Weather Lord Cornwallis Orders an Extra a lowance, to Issued to the Troops at 3 OClock –

- - -

Batt* Orders 23d of May 1781
For the Day to Morrow Cap* [William] Gore [33rd]
For Picquet Lieu* [Stafford] Lightburn [37th] & [Robert] Walker [7th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Picquet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S C P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Petersburg 23rd May 1781
After Orders
During the Absence of Major Gen* [Alexander Leslie] Lushly his Brogad will be Inspected and Reported too Brigadear Gen* [Charles O’Hara] Oharah –
the Different Corps will Send will Send o the Commisary to Receive one days flour, the baggage to be Loaded, and the Troops to be Ready to March at half a past 4 OClock to Morrow Morning

- - -

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders Westover 21st May 1781
When the L* Inf* comes to thier ground a Solger Can be permited to Quite thier Ranks in Search of [meals?] or Watter Untill Picquets or Centres are posted in front And then the officers Commanding Companies will Send a Non Commission’d officer With a Sufficient Number of men for the Above purpose.
L’ Col”. [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] desiers that every Officer who is in health, Or who has not been latley Ill, willy [will lie] in Camp with his Comp’, And Caire Shall be taken to provide Quarters for the Sick officers.

The greatest [Examety?] And Veglance [vigilance] are Expected from al officers, non Commission’d officers and Solgers On duty.

B: O –
For the day this Evening Cap’. [William] Gore [33rd]
- - -
For Picquet Lieu’ [Stafford] Lightburne [37th]
For the day to Morrow Cap’. [Eyre] Coote [37th] For the Gen’h guard L’ [Thomas] Sweimer [70th]
Detail S C P
Picquet .. 1 6

Batt’s morning Order 25th May 1781
Each Negrow in the Batt’n: According to the Let Regalasion to have a Ticquet marked With the Nombere of the Company and Signed by his master, wich will also be Signed by the Commanding officer, any Negro found with out the Above his Emmediately to be Sent to the Quarter Master General
- - -
[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Q’ 25th May 1781 –
Orders
Lord Cornwales is vere Sorry to find that the Soldiers Stragle from Camp behind the hout posts [outposts], not withstanding his Repeted orders against it, he desires the picquets of the Defrant Corps will Send frequent patrols to the houses neir there front and take any Soldiers they find Stragling out of Camp and Send him Prisoner to his regiement –

Batt’n: Orders
For the Day to morrow Cap’n. [George] Dilomple [42nd] –
for picquet Lieu’ [Hugh] Walles [22nd] –
Details { Serj’ Corp’n Privat
{ [none shown]

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quarters 16th. April
The Commander in Chife is Pleased to appoint Brevet Maj’ [John Breese] Breise of the 54th Reg’.
- - -
to be Commandant of the Fort at Brookline and its Dependencays
19th Ap 1781 –
The Commander in Chief is much Supreised to find that the Regulation & Order gave out at Charles Town for Realyeing to the Solgers the Sums Arising from Stopages for Captured Provision have not been Carried into execution, his Excellency is therefore under the necessity of ordfering that all Field officers British and German, in the District, Who Served on the Expedition to Charles Town do assemble at Roublek Taveren on Monday next the 13th [sic] of April to examine into the Reasons why, his Instructions have not been Complied with, And to take Such Steps as may ne necessary to Have them put in Immediate execution
24th. Ap 1781
His Excellency the Commander in Chife has been turn over
- - -
pleased to make the following promotions
33d. Reg’.
West Over 26th. May 1781

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders


[Note: Westover was a plantation on the north bank of the James River about 20 miles from Petersburg.]

Batallion Orders

For the day to morrow Cap¹ [William] Raymond [22nd].
For Picquet L¹ [Thomas] Dunn [63rd]. For Lord
- - -

Cornwallis’s Guard, En² [Henry] Overing [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orderly at H. Q⁷ 1 .. .. ..

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Q². West Over 27th May 1781

Orders

the 43d, 76th & 80th Regts are to Report and be Inspected by L¹ Col² [Thomas] Dundass [80th]

[Note: About May 26 Lord Cornwallis dispatched Maj. Gen. Leslie with the 17th and Ansbach Regts. to Portsmouth, and reassigned the 43d to Lt. Col. Dundass' brigade.]

the Army will be in Readiness to march at 3. OClock and in the following Order
Queen’s Rangers to the Left
Light Infantry
2 6 Pounders
the Reg¹ of Boes
2 3 Pounders
Bigadier Gen¹ [Charles] OHarras Brigade [Guards]
2 6 Pounders
L¹. Col² [Thomas] Dundass Brigade
the Batt horses & Wagans will follow the Collum
a Cap¹ and 50 Men from L¹. Col². Dundass Brigade will march in the Head of the Wagons
- - -

Batt³: Orders 27th May 1781
For the Day to morrow Cap⁴. [Richard] Irven [70th] –
For Picquet Ensign [Richard] Dowlen [22nd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Serjts Corp² Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>.. 1 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Hoppers Hous 27th May 1781 –

After Orders

the troops will form in line of march Proccisly at 4 OClock to morrow morning in the following order –
Queens Ringors –
Light Infantry –
two Six pounders –
Lieu¹ Col². Dundasses Bragade –
two Six pounders –
- - -
[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Qrs. 28th May, 1781 –
Those Regts. who have no waggon Attached to them will apply to the Q. M. Genl. for One to bring thier meate from the Cattle –

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Qrs. Bottoms Bridge 28th – May 1781 –
Commanding officers of Corps Are desired to Prevent the Scandalous practice of takeing horses from the Country people – When the Commanding officers of Cavalry find any Horses Suitable to their Service they will Report thier Having taken them the next Morning at Head Quarters

[Note: Bottoms Bridge crossed the Chickahominy River 18 miles east of Richmond, Va.]

- - -

[Unless?] when they are Detached, in Which case the report is to be made the morning after their Joyning the army Receipts are to be given [if possible?] and Certificates to all [illegible] persons (to be hereafter paid) according to thier [illegible word] in future [Considering?] Who are neither in arms or in publick Employment, or have abandandant thier Plantations
Commanding officers of Bragades of Infantry will take care that no Horses are taken by Regts from their Bragades, excepting in cases of Emergency or Particular distress; When that Shall happen they shall Report it at Head Quarters –
If any officers Should have the Misfortune to Lose thier horses without having means to get others, the Q. M. Genl. Will assist in getting Some to them –
All Neagros who are not marked Acording to Orders geven at Peterburg will be taken & Sent from the Army –
When Flags of Truce come to Out Posts they are
- - -
to be kept and the letters taken And Sent to Head Quarters, And the Flags Sent back –
M’. Hector M’Calaster is appinted D’. Commissary of Prisoners –

Batallion Orders –
For the day this Evening Cap’ [Robert] Irving [70th].
For Picquet En’ [Richard] Dowling [22nd]

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters 29th. May 1781 –
the Troops to form in the Line of March on the Roade Leading to Head Quarters Pesisly at 4 OClock in the following Orders
Queens Rangers
Light Infantry
Two Six Pounders
Lt. Col’ Dundasses Brigade [43rd, 76th, and 80th Regts.]
Two Six Pounders
Reg’ of Bose
Two 3 pounders
Brigadier Gen’ OHarra Brigade [Guards]
Batt. Horses and Wagens, Cap’n & 50 ‚ as Usual
- - -
All

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Q’rs Hanover Court house May ye 30th 1781
An Entry Allowance of rum will be Issued to the troops this after Noon

[Note: Hanover Courthouse is located about 20 miles north of Richmond, Va.]

Batt’ Orders

For the day Cap’n [William] Goar [33rd]
For Picquet Lieu’ [James] Stewart [42nd] –

For the day to morrow Cap’l. [Eyre] Coote [37th] –
For Picquet Lieu’ John Campbell [74th] –
Corp’l Andrews of 22d Light Comp’y is appoynted to do duty as Serj’n and [Red?] Wood of Said Comp’y as Corp’l. Untill farther Orders –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gen’l G’d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Col’n D’d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Hanover Court House 31st May 1781
The Surgens of the different Corps will give tickets to the Sick of thier Respective Corps

Who are to be Carried in Waggens upon the March Passes granted by M’. McCalister D’y Commissary of prisoners Are to be Respected at the Out Posts as Coming from Head Quarters. All passes Are to be taken [at?] the Out post And to be Returned to Head Quarters

Memorandum

Lost near M’n. Birds House at West Over a [plain?] Gold Watch With a guilt Chain And a [whe..?] Carnelian Seal Set in gold, two Swivels and the Keay were broke from the Chain, Whoever will Return the watch to Maj’y. [Edward] Brabazon [22nd/MOB] will be Landsomly [handsomely] Rewarded

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders

As L’t Col [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] finds the Battmen of the L’ Inf’y Straggle in a Most Unmilitary Manner Over the Country in quest of Forrage, He Orders that when Forrage is wanted One of the Q’. Master Shall assemble the Battmen & Horses of the Corps

And proceed to Such place or places As Shall be pointed Out to him by the Commanding officers who will take Care to order a sufficient party to Cover them

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] After general Orders
The troops will form in Order of March on the Great road near Head Quarters presisely at 4 OClock to Morrow Morning in the following Order –
Light Infantry
Pioneers
Two 6 pounders.
Breg’ Gen’y. OHarrow’s Bregade [Guards]
Two 6 pounders
Reg’t of Boss [Bose],
Two 6 pounders
L’t Col. Dundasses Brigade [43rd, 76th, and 80th Regts.]
Batt Horses & waggens
- - -
A Cap¹, and 50 from Col. Dundass’s Brigade
– Returns to be given in of the number of horsetaken by the different Corps Since the order of the 28th.
Ins¹

[Note: Brig. Gen Arnold left the army to return to New York where he arrived in early June.]

Batalion Orders Stills Ordernary 1st June 1781
For the day Cap¹, [George] Dalrymple [42nd]. – For picquet L¹ Coling Campbell [74th] –
For the day to Morrow Cap¹, [William] Raymond [22nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Details</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] After Gen¹. Orders 1st June 1781 –
It is hoped that no Solger will distroy or Spoil, the Boalting Cloaths or other things belonging to the Mills in the Contry, as it is of great Imporatnce to the army Having them prasrvoed [preserved]
- - -

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Q¹. Stills Ornery 2nd June 1781
the reson the army Can onley be So ployed [supplied] with Inidan meal in Steed of Flower his howing to Som Soldiers having Cut the Bolting Cloathes at Prices Mills; any Soldier that Shall be Decacted [detected] in Cutting or Stiling anything be longing to a Mill Shall be Soverly punished and the Reg¹: or Corps he be longs to will onley Eceive Ingin Mael or Flower with the bran in it for the next Fortnight

Batalion Orders 2d. June 1781 –
For the day to Morrow Cap¹, [Robert] Irving [70th]. For Picquet L¹ [Thomas] Swimer [70th]. –
No Neagro to be Suffred to pass the [illegible] with
- - -

a Pass in writting from the Commanding officer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Details</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 2d. June 1781 –
A Subaltern & 20 men from Each Bataⁿ. of Lig¹. Inf². to parade in front of the guns of the 2d. Bataⁿ. L¹ Inf² at ½ past 5 OClock this Evening

After Bataⁿ. Orders
For the Above Duty at ½ past 5. OClock L¹, [Thomas] Swimmer [70th].
For Picquet to morrow Morning Liu¹. [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Details</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>At 5 O Clock</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] After Orders 2d. June
the Batt Horses to be loaded and the Troops Will [illegible] Ready to March precisly at 4 OClock the troops? marching in the following Order –
Liu¹ Col Dundass’s Brigade [43rd, 76th, and 80th Regts.]
Pioneers
Reg¹ of Bos [Bose]
Brig¹ Gen¹ OHarra’s Brigade [Guards]
Light Infantry

173
Bott Horses and Wagons

Battalion Orders 3rd. June 1781
For the day to Morrow Capt. [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For picquet Lt. [James] Rostron [7th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Nichiobares Plantation 4th June 1781
This being his Majesty’s birth day Lord Cornwallis is pleased to Order an Extra Allowance of Rum to the troops at 6 O Clock this Evening

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orddrs
No Neagroes except those that are Marked and Numbered according to Lod Cornwallis’s Regulation will be permitted to remain with the L Inf
The Solers of any Comp’ who shall after having this Order read to them, Harbour a black will have thier Rum Kept At the discretion of the Commanding Officer of the Battlion to which they belong –
Lt. Col. [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig] is well Informed that Much Injustice is don to the peceable Inhabitance by the Neagros of the Army Who either are, or pretend to be Sent by thier Masters for horses, provisions &c &c The L'. Col. Therefore Orders that no Neagro, or other Servants of the L Inf Shall be permitted to go beyond the posts Without an Pass Sined by Him. He farther Orders that No Neagro or Servant Whatever Shall be allowed to pass the L Inf Sentry’s
- - -

Without a Permission Sined by the officer Commanding the bregade or Corps to which he belongs.

The Officers on duty are requested yo pay the Strictest Obedience to the above orders –

Battalion Orders Coxs Plantation 5th. June 1781
For the day Capt. [George] Dalyrmple [42nd]
For the Picquet Immediately Lt. [Thomas] Dunn [63rd] –

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Qrs. Cocks Plantation 5th June 1781
Lord Cornwallis desires the Commanding ooicers of Corps to Examain Strictly what Number of neagros Are with thier Respective Corps, and See that no more are kept then those that are allowed by the Regulations, Adn they will Order all the Above Bodied Neagros which they fnd Above the Number allowed to officers to be taken Up and Sent to Cap' Brown of the Pinnier s –
as Private [illegible phrase]
- - -

out Posts are not to Suffer any forrageing party to pass without a Commissin’d Off, Any Servant or battman who is found Stragling from the forrageing Partey Or Returning to camp before the party Will be Sevearly punished

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battn. Orders 7th June 1781
For picquet Lieut. [Christopher] Laester [63rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Ser</th>
<th>Corp</th>
<th>Privat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -

Battn. Orders 10th June 1781 –
For the Day to morrow Captn. [Robert] Irven [70th] –
For picquet Lieu. [Stafford] Lightburn [37th]
Detail {Serj° Corp's Privat
Serj° Campbell orderly { 1 1 7

[out of sequence note] Batt® Orders 24th A October

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Elk Hill 11th June 1781 –
All Strengors Coming in to the out posts are to be forwarded with out Dele to Head Q’s.

[Note: Elk Hill was a plantation owned by Thomas Jefferson on the James River, 29 miles southeast of Jefferson’s main estate at Monticello.]

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders
when Desaters or Strengors Shall Com to any post of the Light Infantry, the most be Emmediately Sent to L° Col° [Robert] Abecromby [37th/ Lt. Inf. Brig.] wo will forrad them to head Quarters

Batt° Orders
Alexander Fraser apointed to Do Duty as Corp° furstest [versus?] [illegible] in 42° Light Company
Detail S C P
{ . . 6

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] After Gen° Orders
Head Q° Elk hill 11th of June 1781 –
the Wagons to be Loaded and Ready to Move to Night at twelve OClock to Night [sic] under the Escort of 1 Cap°, 2 Subaltern and Sixty Men

The Sick of the Different Corps to be Sent to the Wagons as Soon as possible.
the Batt horses to be Loaded and the Troops Under Arms, Ready to Move at Four OClock to Morrow Morning in the following Order –

L° Coln Dundasses Brigade [43rd, 76th, and 80th Regts.]
A Reg° of Boass [Bose]
Brigadier Gen° Oharas Brigade [Guards]
Brigade of Light Infantry
the Batt horses will Move in the front of the Column with an Officer and 20 men from L° Coln Dundasses Brigade

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Q° Elk Hill June 13th 1781
No inhabitants of this Cuntry are to be permited to Pass the Out Post after Sun Sett, unless the are attended by an Orderly Serg° from Head Q° and All the Who attempt to Go out after that time with a Usual Written Pass, are to be Stoped and Detained at the next Quarter Guard till Morning when the are to be Sent to head Quarters

Batt° Orders 13 June 1781
Detail S C P
{ 1 1 3

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] General Orders 13 June
the Sick be in Wagons before twelve OClock to Night –
the Batt Horses to Move at 4 OClock and the Army to be in Readinss to Move at ½ After 4 OClock –
Battá Orders 14th June 1781
for the Day Cap\textsuperscript{in}. [Eyre] Coote [37\textsuperscript{th}]
for Piquet L\textsuperscript{t}. [Hugh] Wallace [22\textsuperscript{nd}]
\begin{verbatim}
  \begin{tabular}{ccc}
    S & C & P \\
    \hline
    & & 1 \\
    \end{tabular}
\end{verbatim}

Battá Orders 15th June 1781 –
For the Day this Evening Cap\textsuperscript{in}. [George] Dilremeple [42\textsuperscript{nd}]
for Piquet L\textsuperscript{t}. [James] Roston [7\textsuperscript{th}] –

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Quarters Westham 15 June 1781
Orders
the Sick to be in the Wagons Presisly at 4 OClock 
the Batt Horses to be Loaded and to Move ½ after five and the Troops to March at 6 OClock

[Note: Westham was a small town on the James River, seven miles above Richmond.]

\begin{verbatim}
  \begin{tabular}{ccc}
    S & C & P \\
    \hline
    4 & & \\
    \end{tabular}
\end{verbatim}

Battá Orders 16th June 1781
for the Day this Evening Cap\textsuperscript{t} [William] Ramon [22\textsuperscript{nd}]
for Piquet L\textsuperscript{t} [Thomas] Dunn [63\textsuperscript{rd}] –
For the Day to Morrow Cap\textsuperscript{t} [illegible]
for Piquet Ensign [Henry] Overing [54\textsuperscript{th}]
\begin{verbatim}
  \begin{tabular}{ccc}
    S & C & P \\
    \hline
    & & 6 \\
    \end{tabular}
\end{verbatim}

[Greenhoulth?] Orderly \{ 1 \\
Subaltern Piquet \{ 1 \\

Battá Orders 17th June 1781
For the Day to Morrow Cap\textsuperscript{t} [Eyre Power] Trench [54\textsuperscript{th}]
For Piquett Ensign [Richard] Dowlin [22\textsuperscript{nd}]
\begin{verbatim}
  \begin{tabular}{ccc}
    S & C & P \\
    \hline
    & & 7 \\
    \end{tabular}
\end{verbatim}

[Lord Cornwallis' Orders] Head Q\textsuperscript{e}. Richmond 18\textsuperscript{th} June 1781
Orders
Maj. Gen\textsuperscript{t} [Alexander] Lessleyses Brigade is for the present
- - -
to be Under the Inspection of L\textsuperscript{t}. Col. [John] York [33\textsuperscript{rd}] –
it is Recommendid to the [illegible words] neagros in thier [illegible words]

Battá orders –
For the day to morrow Cap\textsuperscript{t} [William] Gore [33\textsuperscript{rd}]
For Picquet L\textsuperscript{t} [Christopher] Leaster [63\textsuperscript{rd}] –
\begin{verbatim}
  \begin{tabular}{ccc}
    S & C & P \\
    \hline
    Picquet & 1 & 7 \\
    \end{tabular}
\end{verbatim}
[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Richmond 19<sup>th</sup> June 1781
the troops are to receive one days Salt meat for to morrow from the Commissary, at 3 OClock to day

Batalion Order
For the day to Morrow Cap' [Eyre] Coote [37<sup>th</sup>]
For picquet Lt John Campbell [74<sup>th</sup>] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -

[note page – no orders]            Batt orders June [illegible]

Hed Qrs Masbr goal

Head Quarters Virginia 24<sup>th</sup> June 1781

[following lines rotated 90 degrees to left]
On Duty       6
Comming of duty 4
Taylors        2
Mounted        2
absent by leave 2
Sick Absent    2
D° present     5
Servants       3
Waishing [sic]  2

84
44
26

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Richmond Head Q°. 20<sup>th</sup> June 1781 –
The Sick of Difernt Corps that are to be Sent a way are to be in the Boats at half Past 2 OClock 2 Days Provissans Redy Drest The Troops Will Risave 2 Days Salt Pork from the Commesery Genaral A Sistant [assistant] for the 20<sup>th</sup> Inclusive –

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Q’ 20 June 1781
Batt horses to be Loded and the Troops in Redness to march at 3 OClock to morrow morning in the following order
Bragade of Light Infantry –
Lieu Col¹. Dondasses Bragade – [43<sup>rd</sup>, 76<sup>th</sup>, and 80<sup>th</sup> Regts.]
Rig¹. of Boss [Bose] –
- - -
Lieu Col¹. Yorks Bragade – [17<sup>th</sup>, 23<sup>rd</sup>, 33<sup>rd</sup> and 71<sup>st</sup> Regts.]
Bragade of Guards –
Batt horses and Waggans –
Queens Rangers –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 21<sup>st</sup> June 1781
The Marks Men of the 1<sup>st</sup> Battº. are to Join thier Companes untill further orders –
Batalion Orders 21st June
For the day Cap'. [George] Dalrymple [42nd]. For Picquet L' Collin Campbell [74th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Frazir Farm 21st June 1781

the troops to form a Colom of March on the Greate Road at 4 OClock precesily in the following Order –
Brigade of Guards –
Liu’. Col’. Yorks Brigade [17th, 23rd, 33rd and 71st Regts.]

Reg’ of Boss [Bose]
- - -
Liu’. Col’. Dundasses Brigade [43rd, 76th, and 80th Regts.]
Bragade of L’ Inf’
Batt Horses & Waggans

Batalion Orders 21st June
For the day Cap’. [William] Raymond [22nd]
For Picquet L’ [Stafford] Lightburne [37th] –
For the day to Morrow Cap’ [Robert] Erving [70th]
For Picquet L’ [Robert] Walker [7th]
For the furageing partey at 6 OClock L’ [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Bear or Rear?] G’d</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>..</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 23rd June 1781
L’ Col. [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] is Sorry to find that officers in his Brigade Will Retain a Number of [Horses Exceeding?] the [illegible words] by Lord Cornwallis he [Understands?] also that Sevral Women keep Horses which he will by no means permit, he Looks to Maj’. [Thomas] Armstrong [17th/1st Lt. Inf.] & Cap’ [St Lawrence] Boyd [38th/2nd Lt. Inf.] as Officers Responsable for [illegible words]
- - -
Under thier Command, no more than one Solger p’ Comp’ Can be Employed as Battmen to attachd baggage [illegible] [Concis?] &c

L’ Col. [Robert] Abercromby Again Calls Upon the Officers to be more Attentive to thier devessons [divisions] Upon the March, Several Solgers have Latley quited thier Ranks in day light without the knowledge of thier Officers, And have not Since Made thier Appearance
The Convalanceants on Moveing must be better attended in future –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batelion Orders 24th June
For the Day Cap’ [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] For Picquett Leu’ [Thomas] Swimer [70th]
- - -
Batt’: Orders 25th June 1781 –
No Non Commissiond officer or Soldeir on any pretence what ever to be Suffered to go To Town with out a pass in writing, Signed by the Commanding officer –
A Court Martil to assemble at 12 OClock Cap’. [William] Gore [33rd] presedant

Lieu’ve’ { | { [James] Stewart [42nd]}
[John] Graham [54th] } Members {
[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters 25th June 1781 –
the officers Commanding Braggeds

- - -
are Immediately to Inspect the Horses of the Different Corps Under their Command and to take the most Effectual means to put the orders Relative to Horses and Negros in to Execution –
all the Suoernumerary horses to be Delivered to the Q’r. M’ Gen’l and Negros to Cap’ Brown –
Lord Cornwallis is Convinced that no Officer would Sell a hors that he as taken in the Contry – if there fore any of the horses wich as bean So taken which apear to the Commanding officers of
- - -
Bragades to be in aney Regroe [regard] fit for the Cavtree [cavalry] Serves he will Report them to head Quarters, and the afterwards be Somited to the inspection of the officer Commanding Corps of Cavaltree
if the officer wo may be in possision of a hors fit for the Cavtree Serves as not got his alawance of
horses exclusive of [his?] the Q’r. M’. General will furnish him with a hors Other with a Sadal or Corring
Bagage
it is Expected that Lieu’ Col’n.
- - -
Inspectioon to there Respective Corps and Send there Supernumumary Negros and horses as above
Directed –
the Commanding officers of Artelery to the Commissanry; Commassaratie of Militia and Cattle Drivers
in Spected by the Quarter Master General the reports to be made Wednesday next –

Batt’ Orders
- - -
For the Day this Evening Cap’n. [William] Gore [33rd]
For picquet Lieu’ [Hugh] Walles [22nd]

Detail S C P
- 1 7

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade O 26 June 1781 –
L’ Col’n. [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] Will Inspect the Negrovoes [Negroes] and horses of
the L’ Infantry to Morrow morning at 7 OClock

[Note: Dr. James Carter of Williamsburg wrote in 1781 to Thomas Wellings in London that “…Colo Abercombie who
commanded the Light Infantry Quartered at my House, and I shall for ever Remember with gratitude the Kind
treatment I received from him.” According to Colonial Williamsburg Foundation Library Research Report Series –
1620, Carter’s property was listed as Lots 212-217 which was bounded by Scotland, Henry, and Boundary Streets.]

Batt Orders
For the Day to Morrow Cap’n [George] Dullrampell [42nd]
For Picquet L’ [Hon. Edward] Finch [87th/37th]

Picquet
Detail S C P
.. 1 4

- - -
[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Williamsburg 27th June 1781
The Quarter Master for tomorrow Light Infantry
[Note: The Army headquarters was in the President’s House of the College of William and Mary. Gen. Sir Henry Clinton wrote in his narrative that on June 26, Lord Cornwallis received his letter dated June 11th, requesting him to return a number of regiments to New York as soon as they could be spared. Clinton requested the troops in the following sequence: the two light infantry battalions, 43rd, 76th or 80th Regts, two Ansbach battalions, Queen’s Rangers, detachment of 17th Dragoons, and a proportion of artillery.]

Batt’ Orders 27th June 1781 –
For the Day to morrow Cap’n [William] Raymond [22nd]
For Picquet Lieu’ [John Wheeler] Collington [33rd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Ser’</th>
<th>Corp’</th>
<th>Privats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Williamsburg 28th June 1781 –
Lord Cornwallis Desires that Lieu’ Col’ [John Graves] Simcoe [Queen’s Rangers] Will Except of his warmest Acknowlegments for his Spirated and judicious Conduckt in the Acation of the 26th Instant, when he Repateed’ Dafeted So Sopear a fors of the Enemy –

he Likewise Desirys that Lieu’. Col’. Simcoe will Communiket his thanks to the officers &C of the Queens Rangers and to Cap’ [Johann] Evalt of the Detachment of Yagors – the yagors have promition to Discharge there Rifels this after noone – Reterns of officers for purchase, and Vollanteers to be Given in –

Batt’n Orders 28th June 1781
For the Day to morrow Cap’n. [Robert] Irven [70th] –
For Picquet Lieu’ [Thomas] Dunn [63rd] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Ser’</th>
<th>Corp’</th>
<th>Privats</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Williams Burg 29th June 1781
The Honorabel [George] Lord Chewton Lieu’ Col’n. Comandant of 87th Reg’n his to be Obead as Eadycamp [aid-de-camp] to Lord Corn Wallice
Lord Cornwallice his pleased to Order the Usual Returns for 2 hundred Days Batt and forrage Money to be Sent to the Depiante Quarter Master Gen’n

[Lt. Inf.] Brigad Orders 29th June 1781 –
the Morning Parade of the Light Infantry Will be at 8 OClock in the Morning and the Evening Parade at Seven OClock till further Orders

Batt’n. Orders 28th [sic] June 1781 –
For the Day to Morrow Cap’n [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For Picquett Lieutenant John Greame [54th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Picquet</th>
<th>Ser’</th>
<th>Co</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 29th June 1781
A Court of Enquirey from the Brigade of Lt. Inf’n to Sett to Morrow Morning at 9 OClock Consistong of a Capt’n and four Subaltans to Examine into a Compliant Made by Lt’ [Henry] Jamison of 80th Light Companey, against M’. Mack Master Suttlar to the Batt’n; of Light Inf’n all Evadance to attend –
Batt'n Orders 30 June

For the Day to Morrow Captn [Eyre] Coote –
For Piquett Lieutenant [Christopher] Lester [63rd]

{ Piquett S C P
  { 4
  Guard 4

Batt'n Orders 1st July 1781 –
For the Day to Morrow Captn. [George] Dyrompeel [42nd]

For Picquet Lieutenant [James] Stewart [42nd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Williamsburgh 3rd July 1781
[remainder of page blank]

Batt'n Orders 2nd June 1781
For the Day to Morrow Captn. [William] Raymond [22nd]
For Picquet Lieutenant [illegible] Campbell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batt'n Orders 3rd July 1781
For the day tomorrow Captn [Robert] Irven [70th]
For Picquet Lieutenant [Stafford] Lightburn [37th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

orderly at Head Quarters Sergeant [Greenbaugh?] [70th]

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters Williamsburgh 3rd June 1781

The Baggage to be loaded and the troops to be in Readiness to march precisely at 5 OClock tomorrow morning in the following order

Brigade of Line Infantry
Lieutenant Colonel Dundass Brigade – [43rd, 76th, and 80th Regts.]
Regiment of Boss [Bose]
Lieutenant Colonel Yorks Brigade [17th, 23rd, 33rd and 71st Regts.]
Brigade of Guards –
Battallion Horses & Wagons

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters 4th July 1781

Lord Cornwallis has been pleased to order an Extra allowance of Rum to be Issued to the troops this Evening at Six OClock –

Batt'n Orders 4th July 1781 –
For the day tomorrow Captn [Eyre Power] Trench [54th] –
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters 5th July 1781
Quar't Mast for the day tomorrow L't Infan'y –

**Batt'a Orders 5th July –**
For the day tomorrow Capt' [William] Gore [33rd], for picquet Lieu' [Thomas] Swimmer [70th]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Orderly Serj Jones at Head Quarters

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters 5th July 1781
The Batt Horses to be loaded at 6 O'Clock to Morrow morning & to pass Over to James Island with a Q'r Master a [Serj?] and [words hidden in binding]
- - -
The Q'r. Master Will Keep the Horses of thier Respective Corps together And report to the D'y. Q'r. Master Gen'. at the place of Embarkation what Numbers they have to be Carried over the River not exceeding the Regulation.
The officers May Keep thier addi'tional horses

After Batt’ Orders
For the day Immediatly Cap'i [William] Goare [33rd]
For the day to Morrow Cap'i [Eyre] Coote [37th]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[horse guard?]</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Batalion Orders 5th July 1781
For the day to Morrow Cap'i [George] Dalrymple [42nd]
For Picquet L't [Hugh] Wallace [22nd]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters 7th July 1781
L'd. Cornwallice Returns his Best thanks to the Officers & Soldiers of the Artillery, Cavalry and Infantry for their Zeal and Gallantry in the Affair Yesterday the Spirit and dissapline of the 76th. and 80th.
Regiments on whom the Brount of the Action fell Reflect the Highest Honour on these Corps and Merit his Particular Admiration [approbation?] –
Lord Cornwallice his pleased to Order an Extry Allowance of Rum to the Soldiers

[Note: Lord Cornwallis’ army strongly repelled an attack by the forces of Marquis de Lafayette at the Battle of Greensprings in the late afternoon of July 6, 1781 near Jamestown, Va.]

[ Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 8th July 1781 –
Liu  Collonel [Robert] Abercromby [37th/ Lt. Inf. Brig.] his Much Pleased with the Zeal and Spirit of the L't Infantry on the Evening of the 6th. Instant but was Very Sorry to here Shouting from a Part of the Corps, Nothing Can be More un Military than Such Practice, it his following the Example of Saviges and un Disseplined Rabble

Batt'n. Orders 8th July 1781 –
For the Day to morrow Cap'n. [Robert] Irven [70th] –
Detail { Ser'1 Corph Privats
Guard }{ 2

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters 10th July 1781 –
the Batt Horses to be Loaded and the Troops Ready to March Pesesly at 4 OClock to Morrow Morning in the following Order
L't. Collonel Dundasses Brigade [43rd, 76th, and 80th Regts.]
A Reg't of Boass [Bose]
L't. Collonel Yorks Brigade [17th, 23rd, 33rd and 71st Regts.]
Brigade of Guards
Brigade of Light Infantry
Batt Horses and Waggons –

Battalion Orders 12th July 1781 –
For the day to Morrow Cap'. [George] Dalrymple [42nd]
For Picquet Liu's. [John] Graham [54th] and [Christopher] Leaster [63rd]
Detail S C P
Picquet 1 .. 6

[Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s Orders] Head Quart' New York 24th May 1781 –
Orders
Major [Oliver] Delancy of 17th L't. Dragoons is appointed to act as Adjutant Gen't untill further orders 7th June –
It is the Commander in Cheif orders that no soldier whose service intitle him to his Majestys Royal bounty of Chelsia shall for the future be put into the Garrison Batt'n –

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quart' Suffolk 13th July 1781
The Brigade of Light Infantry, the 43d & 76th
- - -
Reg'im's will hold themselves in Readiness to Move to morrow morning under the orders of Lieu't Col'. [Robert] Abercromby [37th/ Lt. Inf. Brig.]. – The Batt Horses of the above corps are to be delivered up this evening – to the deputy Quart: Master Gen't. who will allot a Sufficient number of Waggons to carry the baggage of each Corps –

[Note: This order sends Lt. Col. Abercromby to Portsmouth with the troops obligated to return to New York in accordance with Gen. Sir Henry Clinton’s orders to Lord Cornwallis dated June 11. However, Cornwallis wrote to Maj. Gen. Leslie on July 20 from Suffolk that “...By a letter I have received this instant from the Commander-in-Chief it is necessary to stop the sailing of the expedition, which you will be pleased to do, and remain with the transports in Hampton Road until you hear further from me.” Suffolk is located across the James River about 50 miles south of Williamsburg.]

Orders
All the Horses, those Belonging to Field officers & Staff of the Army Excepted, to be Given in Immediately to A Person Ordered to Receive them at the Depute Quartermaster Wagon Yard intiren [in return] the Officers who have Actually Purchased horses now Ordered to be give in will Receive What money the gave for them by Aplying to the Q’. Master General

Batt” Orders 15th July 1781
For the Day To Morrow Cap’n [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For P’ L’ Colling Campbel [74th]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battalion Orders 18th. July 1781 –
On board the Andrew – 7th. – 22d – 54 –
On board the Robert – 70 – 42 –
On board the Racehorse 33 – 37 – 83 –
An officer & 50 men of the 74th Comp’y to go with the 2d. Battalion, the Remainder of that Companey to go on Board the Robert.
The Baggage belonging to different officers now on board the Andrew to be Immediatly Removed to thier Own Ships And the Sick to be Sent on board this Evening

[Maj. Gen. Leslie’s Orders] Head Quarters 16th July 1781
Major Gen’l [Alexander] Lessley has been Pleased to give the following Regulation for the Embarkation of Horses
Colonels & other
L’ Collones Commanding Brigades 3
Majors 2
Capt’n Commanding Corps 2
Majors of Brigade 2
[A Sesnet?] Q’ Master Gen’l 2
Cap’n 1
Adjutants 1
Quartermasters 1

the 76th Reg’t to Embark to Morrow Morning at 5 OClock
The Light Inf’n to Embark to Morrow Evening at [9?] OClock
The Alitary [artillery] and waggon Horses to be Embarked Early to Morrow Morning also the Horses belonging to The Different Corps as all the Transports to Drop Down to Morrow Evening

Battlion Orders 16th July 1781
For the day to morrow Cap’l [William] Gore [33rd] –
For picquet L’. [Stafford] Lightburne [37th] –

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 17th July 1781.
The Light Inf’n: to march precisely at ½ past 3 OClock and to Embark at the Q’. M. Generals Warf. 2 boats and 2 Waggens Will be ready to Carry the baggage

[Note: Capt. Lt. Samuel Graham, 76th Regt., noted in his memoirs (p. 55) that “The light infantry and some regiments embarked about the beginning of August, and sailed for York River.”]
[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Richmond Frigate 30 July 1781 –

Orders

The Troops will draw three Days Biscuit & Pork immediately to take on Shore with them When the Signal is made for Landing – the Brigade of Light Infantry 43rd Regt

and Infantry of the Queens Rangers will get into the Boats and Receive there orders from Lieut. Col. [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig]

the 76th Regt, and two Battalions of Ansbach will be in Readiness to Land when the Boats Returns

[Note: Lord Cornwallis wrote Sir Henry Clinton on Aug. 12th from Yorktown that he “...went myself on board the Richmond very early in the morning of the 29th...” He also had notified Clinton on July 27th that Maj. Gen. Leslie had sailed on the 25th to take command at Charleston, S.C.]

Battalion Orders 2d. August 1781 –

For this day Cap[ton] Eyre Coote [37th].
For picquet L[ieutenant] Thomas Swimer [70th],
For the day to Morrow Cap[ton] George Dalrymple [42nd]
For Picquet L[ieutenant] Hugh Wallace [22nd].

Detail

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: Lord Cornwallis wrote to Sir Henry Clinton from Yorktown on Aug. 12th that “I embarked the 80th regiment in boats and went myself on board the Richmond very early in the morning of the 29th; but we were so unfortunate in winds as to be four days on our passage. The 80th landed on the night of the 1st at Gloucester, and the troops which were in transports [including the Lt. Infantry], on the morning of the 2nd, at this place. I have since brought the 71st and the [British] Legion hither, and sent the regiment du Prince Hereditaire to Gloucester. The works on the Gloucester side are in some forwardness, and I hope in a situation to resist a sudden attack. Brigadier-General O’Hara is hastening as much as possible the evacuation of Portsmouth. As soon as he arrives here, I will send to New York every man that I can spare consistent with the safety and subsistence of the force in this country.”]

- - -


When Ever Reg’t or Detachments Embark, the officer or Noncommissioned Officer Com’d on Board Each Vessel his Imediatly after the Embarkation to Send a Return to the Adjutant Gen’s. Office of the Number of Officers, Non Commissioned Officers Drummers and privates Women and Children Embarked Distinguish With the Corps to With [which] the Belong; this his to be a Standing order and the Comdrder En chief [commander in chief] Expects the Strictest Atention Well be Paid to it –

26th June 1781 –

the Commander in Chief has been Pleased to Make the following Promotions

22d. Reg’t

14 April 1781

3d Batt’n 60th Reg’t...
71st Reg’t...


Orders

His Excelincy the Commander in Chief has been Pleased to Appoint Major Generals [Hon. Alexander] Lesley and [John] Campbell to act as Lieu’t Gen’t till His Majestys Pleasure is Known –
His Most Serene Highness the Landgrave of [hesse?] his been Pleased to Confer the Order [illegible words] Hilitaire, on the following Officers

- - -

Major Gen¹ Knoblach...


the Commander in Chief has been Pleased to Make the following promotions

22nd Reg¹...

63rd Reg¹...

- - -

7th Reg¹...

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Qⁿ. [Yorktown] 3d. August 81 –

the Regⁿ are to get their Heavy Baggage on Shore has Soon has Possible, Cap¹ Campbell [illegible] Qⁿ Gen¹ Will Point out Straw for the Corps, Who are not Aleday provided. –

no Officers Can be allowed Quarters in Town [town?] Except the Gen¹ Officers, Staffs, and Such Officers Commanding Officers of Battⁿ. May have a Reson to [Live?] in Cantoonmates thier Encampments[sic] by A Plying to Captⁿ Campbell

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters 3d [sic] August 81

No forraging Party to be Sent Out Without previous [previous?] Application to head Quarters

Battⁿ Orders 3d. August 81

for the Day to Morrow Capⁿ. [William] Reamiond [22nd]

for Picquet Lieu¹. [Hon. Edward] Finch [87th/37th]

- - -

Bettⁿ Orders York [Town] 4th. Aug¹ 1781

the Baggage to be Landed a soon as possible as the Andrew transport Sails at 12 OClock this day – the Quarter master will show the Stores where it is to be Lodged –

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters 5th Aug¹ 1781 –

a Working party with Arms Consisting of a Field Officer 5 Captains 10 Subⁿ and 300 Men with Noncommissioned officers inproportion to parade at 5 OClock this Evening upon the Right of the Light Infantry –


- - -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Detail</th>
<th>Capⁿ</th>
<th>Subs</th>
<th>Rank &amp; file</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L¹ Inf°</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43rd and 76th Regⁿs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memorandum

Passes to be taken from persons going out and Sent by the officer Commanding picquets to the deputy Adj¹ Gen¹. Every Morning –

[Lt. Inf.] Brigade Orders 5th Aug¹ 1781

No persons bringing provissions to town is to be Stoped on any Account or the things taken from them by the Picquet

- - -

Battⁿ Orders 5th Aug 1781
For the Day to morrow Cap'n [George] Dalrymple [42nd]
For Picquet Ensign [Henry] Overing [54th] –

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarter York 4th Augst 1781
Lt Col [Robert] Abercromby [37th/Lt. Inf. Brig.] will be pleased to give directions with respect to posting the picquett of the line

Four days provisions to the 8th Ins'. Inclusive Will be Issued to the Troops this Evening by the Commissary Generals Assistant at the landing

The Commanding Officers of the different Corps are Requested to Send as [many?] Neagros from their Respective Corps as they can possably Spare; to be Imployed for a while On the publick Service, They are to be Sent as soon as Collected to the Commissary’s Store at the landing.

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters York 4th Augst 1781 –
After Orders
A Working Party with Arms Consisting of 1 Field Officer, 4 Cap’s; 8 Subs and 200 With non Commissioned officers in proportion, to parade at 5 OClock this evening On the right of the Light Infantry

Field Officer for the Above duty Majr [David] Fearguson [43rd]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Light Inf</th>
<th>43 &amp; 76th Reg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cap’s</td>
<td>Subs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Battalion Orders York 4th [sic] August
For the day to morrow Cap' [Eyre Power] Trench [54th]
For picquet Lt' [John Wheeler] Collington [33rd]

Detail | S | C | P |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Picquet</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guard</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>..</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Lord Cornwallis’ Orders] Head Quarters York 6th August 1781 –
A Working Party as yeasterday –
Field Officer Major [Francis] Needham [76th] – one Days fresh Meat to be Issued to the troops to morrow the Reg’s to Send there buchers to the Cattle Pen at 4 OClock in the Morning

Memorandum
Convalestings to be Sent as Saff [safe] Quards to the Deffirant Houses in the town –

Batt’ Orders 6th Augt 1781 –
For the Day immediately Cap'n. [William] Raymond [22nd]
For picquett imeditialy [illegible in binding]

[Note: Lord Cornwallis surrendered the posts of Yorktown and Gloucester on Oct. 19, 1781. The troops of the 1st Light Infantry Bn. became prisoners of war and were not released until 1783.]

[scribbled note page – no orders. End of Order Book.]